# ETSITS 129 165 V10.22.0 (2020-01)



Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS);

LTE; 5G;

Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (NNI) (3GPP TS 29.165 version 10.22.0 Release 10)



# Reference RTS/TSGC-0329165vam0 Keywords 5G,GSM,LTE,UMTS

#### **ETSI**

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

#### Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org/standards-search</u>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at <a href="https://www.etsi.org/deliver">www.etsi.org/deliver</a>.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at <a href="https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx">https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx</a>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx

#### **Copyright Notification**

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2020. All rights reserved.

**DECT™**, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™** and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

oneM2M<sup>™</sup> logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners.

GSM® and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

# Intellectual Property Rights

#### **Essential patents**

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

#### **Trademarks**

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

# **Legal Notice**

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

# Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

# Contents

Intell	ectual Property Rights	2
Legal	Notice	2
Moda	ıl verbs terminology	2
Forev	vord	6
1	Scope	7
2	References	
3 3.1	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	
3.2	Symbols	
3.3	Abbreviations	14
4	Overview	15
5	Reference model for interconnection between IM CN subsystems	15
5.1	General	
5.2	Functionalities performed by entities at the edge of the network	16
5.2.1	Interconnection Border Control Function (IBCF)	
5.2.2	Transition Gateway (TrGW)	17
6	Control plane interconnection	
6.1	Definition of Inter-IMS Network to Network Interconnection	
6.1.1	SIP methods and header fields	
6.1.1.1		
6.1.1.2		
6.1.1.3 6.1.1.3		
6.1.1.3		
6.1.1.3	•	10
6.1.1.3	3.3 Applicability of SIP header fields on a roaming II-NNI	20
6.1.1.3		
6.1.1.4	**	
6.1.1.5	5 Modes of signalling	21
6.1.2	SDP protocol	21
6.1.2.1	1 General	21
6.1.3	Major capabilities	21
6.1.4	SIP message bodies	
6.2	Control Plane Transport	
6.2.1	General	27
7	User plane Interconnection.	
7.1	Media and Codec	
7.2	User Plane Transport	
8	Numbering, Naming and Addressing	
8.1	Numbering, Naming and Addressing for SIP message	
8.2	Numbering, Naming and Addressing for SDP	30
9	IP Version	30
10	Security	30
11	Charging	30
11.1	General	
11.2	Inter-operator accounting	
11.3	Transfer of IP multimedia service tariff information	
12	Supplementary services associated with the IMS multimedia telephony communication service	31
12.1	General	

12.2	Malicious Communication IDentification (MCID)	31
12.3	Originating Identification Presentation (OIP) and Originating Identification Restriction (OIR)	32
12.4	Terminating Identification Presentation (TIP) and Terminating Identification Restriction (TIR)	
12.5	Anonymous Communication Rejection (ACR)	
12.6	Communication DIVersion (CDIV)	
12.7	Communication Waiting (CW)	
12.8	Communication HOLD (HOLD)	
12.9	Message Waiting Indication (MWI)	
12.10	Communication Barring (CB)	
12.10.1	Incoming Communication Barring (ICB)	
12.10.1		
12.10.2	Completion of Communications to Busy Subscriber (CCBS)	
12.11	Completion of Communications by No Reply (CCNR)	
12.12	Explicit Communication Transfer (ECT)	
12.13	Customized Alerting Tone (CAT)	
12.14	Customized Ringing Signal (CRS)	
12.16	Closed User Group (CUG)	
12.17	Personal Network Management (PNM)	
12.18	Three-Party (3PTY)	
12.19	Conference (CONF)	
12.20	Flexible Alerting (FA)	
12.21	Announcements	
12.21.1	General	
12.21.2		
12.21.3		
12.21.4	3 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
12.22	Advice of Charge (AOC)	
12.23	Completion of Communications on Not Logged-in (CCNL)	39
13 I	Interoperability of IMS Centralized Services (ICS) over II-NNI	40
13.1	General	
13.2	IMS Centralized Services (ICS)	
14 l	Interoperability of IMS Service Continuity over II-NNI	41
14.1	General	41
14.2	Single Radio Voice Call Continuity (SRVCC)	41
14.2.1	Basic SRVCC	41
14.2.2	Transfer of calls in alerting phase	41
14.2.3	Using the ATCF based architecture	41
14.3	Inter UE Transfer (IUT)	
14.4	MSC server assisted mid-call feature	42
	Presence service	
15.0	General	
15.1	Subscription of presence information	43
15.2	Watcher subscribing to Presence List	43
15.3	Subscription to Watcher Information	
15.4	Subscription to state changes in XML documents	44
15.5	Presence enhancements specified in Open Mobile Alliance (OMA) Release 1.1	44
15.5.1	General	44
15.5.2	OMA subscription of presence information	
15.5.3	OMA watcher subscribing to Presence List	
15.5.4	OMA subscription to Watcher Information	
15.6	Presence enhancements specified in Open Mobile Alliance (OMA) Release 2.0	
15.6.1	General	
15.6.2	OMA subscription of presence information	
15.6.3	OMA watcher subscribing to Presence List	
15.6.4	OMA subscription to Watcher Information	
15.6.5	Subscription to state changes in XML documents	
15.6.6	Void	
15.6.7	Void	
16	Messaging service	47

16.1	General	
16.2	Page-mode messaging	
16.4	Session-mode messaging	
16.5	Session-mode messaging conferences	4/
17	Optimal Media Routeing	
17.1	General	
17.2 17.3	OMR related SDP attributes  IP realm names	
17.5	Inter-UE transfer (IUT)	
18.1	General	
18.2	IUT without establishment of a collaborative session	
18.3	IUT using a collaborative session	
18.3.1	1 1 1	
18.3.2	$\mathcal{E}$	
18.3.3	$\epsilon$	
18.3.4	F T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	
18.4 18.4.1	Session replication / media replication	
18.4.2		
Anne	ex A (informative): Summary of SIP header fields	52
Anne	ex B (informative): Dynamic view of SIP header fields within SIP messages	55
B.1	Scope	55
B.2	Methodology	55
B.3	ACK method	
B.4	BYE method	
B.5	CANCEL method	
B.6	INFO method	
B.7	INVITE method	
B.8	MESSAGE method	
B.9	NOTIFY method	80
B.10	OPTIONS method	85
B.11	PRACK method	91
B.12	PUBLISH method	94
B.13	REFER method	100
B.14	REGISTER method	106
B.15	SUBSCRIBE method	110
B.16	UPDATE method	117
Anne	ex C: Change history	121
	ry	
111210	1 y	

# **Foreword**

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

#### where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

# 1 Scope

The objective of this document is to address the Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (II-NNI) consisting of Ici and Izi reference points between IMS networks in order to support end-to-end service interoperability.

The present document will address the issues related to control plane signalling (3GPP usage of SIP and SDP protocols, required SIP header fields) as well as other interconnecting aspects like security, numbering/naming/addressing and user plane issues as transport protocol, media and codecs actually covered in a widespread set of 3GPP specifications. A profiling of the Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (II-NNI) is also provided.

Charging aspects will be addressed as far as SIP signalling is concerned.

### 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document in the same Release as the present document.

[1]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[2]	IETF RFC 791: "Internet Protocol".
[3]	3GPP TS 23.002: "Network architecture".
[4]	3GPP TS 23.228: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS); Stage 2".
[5]	3GPP TS 24.229: "Internet Protocol (IP) multimedia call control protocol based on Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) and Session Description Protocol (SDP); Stage 3".
[6]	3GPP TR 24.930: "Signalling flows for the session setup in the IP Multimedia core network Subsystem (IMS) based on Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) and Session Description Protocol (SDP); Stage 3".
[7]	IETF RFC 2460: "Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification".
[8]	3GPP TS 29.162: "Interworking between the IM CN subsystem and IP networks".
[9]	3GPP TS 22.228: "Service requirements for the IP multimedia core network subsystem".
[10]	3GPP TS 33.210: "3G security; Network Domain Security (NDS); IP network layer security".
[11]	3GPP TS 26.114: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS); Multimedia Telephony; Media handling and interaction".
[12]	ETSI TS 181 005 1.1.1: "Telecommunications and Internet converged Services and Protocols for Advanced Networking (TISPAN); Services and Capabilities Requirements".
[13]	IETF RFC 3261: "SIP: Session Initiation Protocol".
[14]	IETF RFC 3966: "The tel URI for Telephone Numbers".
[15]	IETF RFC 3860: "Common Profile for Instant Messaging (CPIM)".
[16]	IETF RFC 3859: "Common Profile for Presence (CPP)".
[17]	IETF RFC 4975: "The Message Session Relay Protocol (MSRP)".

[18]	IETF RFC 3262: "Reliability of provisional responses in Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[19]	IETF RFC 3428: "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Extension for Instant Messaging".
[20]	IETF RFC 3265: "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Specific Event Notification".
[21]	IETF RFC 3903: "An Event State Publication Extension to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[22]	IETF RFC 3515: "The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) REFER method".
[23]	IETF RFC 3311: "The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) UPDATE method".
[24]	IETF RFC 3455: "Private Header (P-Header) Extensions to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for the 3rd-Generation Partnership Project (3GPP)".
[25]	IETF RFC 4244: "An Extension to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for Request History Information".
[26]	IETF RFC 6050: "A Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Extension for the Identification of Services".
[27]	IETF RFC 4168: "The Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) as a Transport for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[28]	Void.
[29]	3GPP TS 32.260: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) charging".
[30]	3GPP TS 22.173: "IP Multimedia Core Network Subsystem (IMS); Multimedia Telephony Service and supplementary services; Stage 1".
[31]	3GPP TS 24.173: "IMS multimedia telephony communication service and supplementary services; Stage 3".
[32]	3GPP TS 24.607: "Originating Identification Presentation (OIP) and Originating Identification Restriction (OIR) using IP Multimedia (IM); Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[33]	3GPP TS 24.616: "Malicious Communication Identification (MCID) using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[34]	IETF RFC 3323: "A Privacy Mechanism for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[35]	3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".
[36]	3GPP TS 24.610: "Communication HOLD (HOLD) using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[37]	3GPP TS 24.615: "Communication Waiting (CW) using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[38]	3GPP TS 24.628: "Common Basic Communication procedures using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[39]	IETF RFC 6086: "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) INFO Method and Package Framework".
[40]	IETF RFC 3312: "Integration of resource management and Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[41]	IETF RFC 4032: "Update to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Preconditions Framework".
[42]	IETF RFC 3313: "Private Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Extensions for Media Authorization".
[43]	IETF RFC 3327: "Session Initiation Protocol Extension Header Field for Registering Non-Adjacent Contacts".
[44]	IETF RFC 3325: "Private Extensions to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for Network Asserted Identity within Trusted Networks".

[45]	IETF RFC 3608: "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Extension Header Field for Service Route Discovery During Registration".
[46]	IETF RFC 3486: "Compressing the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[47]	IETF RFC 3329: "Security Mechanism Agreement for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[48]	IETF RFC 3326: "The Reason Header Field for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[49]	IETF RFC 6432: "Carrying Q.850 Codes in Reason Header Fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) Responses".
[50]	IETF RFC 3581: "An Extension to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for Symmetric Response Routing".
[51]	IETF RFC 3841: "Caller Preferences for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[52]	IETF RFC 4028: "Session Timers in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[53]	IETF RFC 3892: "The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Referred-By Mechanism".
[54]	IETF RFC 3891: "The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) 'Replaces' Header".
[55]	IETF RFC 3911: "The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) 'Join' Header".
[56]	IETF RFC 3840: "Indicating User Agent Capabilities in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[57]	IETF RFC 5079: "Rejecting Anonymous Requests in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[58]	IETF RFC 4458: "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) URIs for Applications such as Voicemail and Interactive Voice Response (IVR)".
[59]	IETF RFC 4320: "Actions Addressing Identified Issues with the Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) Non-INVITE Transaction".
[60]	IETF RFC 4457: "The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) P-User-Database Private-Header (Pheader)".
[61]	IETF RFC 5031: "A Uniform Resource Name (URN) for Emergency and Other Well-Known Services".
[62]	IETF RFC 5627: "Obtaining and Using Globally Routable User Agent (UA) URIs (GRUU) in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[63]	Void.
[64]	IETF RFC 5002: "The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) P-Profile-Key Private Header (P-Header)".
[65]	IETF RFC 5626: "Managing Client-Initiated Connections in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[66]	IETF RFC 5768: "Indicating Support for Interactive Connectivity Establishment (ICE) in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[67]	IETF RFC 5365: "Multiple-Recipient MESSAGE Requests in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[68]	IETF RFC 6442: "Location Conveyance for the Session Initiation Protocol".
[69]	IETF RFC 5368: "Referring to Multiple Resources in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[70]	IETF RFC 5366: "Conference Establishment Using Request-Contained Lists in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[71]	IETF RFC 5367: "Subscriptions to Request-Contained Resource Lists in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".

[72]	IETF RFC 4967: "Dial String Parameter for the Session Initiation Protocol Uniform Resource Identifier".
[73]	IETF RFC 4964: "The P-Answer-State Header Extension to the Session Initiation Protocol for the Open Mobile Alliance Push to Talk over Cellular".
[74]	IETF RFC 5009: "Private Header (P-Header) Extension to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for Authorization of Early Media".
[75]	IETF RFC 4694: "Number Portability Parameters for the 'tel' URI".
[76]	Void.
[77]	IETF RFC 4411: "Extending the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Reason Header for Preemption Events".
[78]	IETF RFC 4412: "Communications Resource Priority for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[79]	IETF RFC 5393: "Addressing an Amplification Vulnerability in Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Forking Proxies".
[80]	IETF RFC 5049: "Applying Signaling Compression (SigComp) to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[81]	IETF RFC 5688: "A Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Media Feature Tag for MIME Application Sub-Types".
[82]	IETF RFC 5360: "A Framework for Consent-Based Communications in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[83]	IETF RFC 7433: "A Mechanism for Transporting User-to-User Call Control Information in SIP".
[83A]	IETF RFC 7434: "Interworking ISDN Call Control User Information with SIP".
[84]	IETF RFC 7316: "The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) P-Private-Network-Indication Private Header (P-Header)".
[85]	IETF RFC 5502: "The SIP P-Served-User Private-Header (P-Header) for the 3GPP IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) Subsystem".
[86]	Void.
[87]	Void.
[88]	IETF RFC 6228: "Response Code for Indication of Terminated Dialog".
[89]	IETF RFC 5621: "Message Body Handling in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[90]	IETF RFC 6223: "Indication of support for keep-alive".
[91]	IETF RFC 5552: "SIP Interface to VoiceXML Media Services".
[92]	IETF RFC 3862: "Common Presence and Instant Messaging (CPIM): Message Format".
[93]	IETF RFC 5438: "Instant Message Disposition Notification".
[94]	IETF RFC 5373: "Requesting Answering Modes for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[95]	Void.
[96]	IETF RFC 3959: "The Early Session Disposition Type for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[97]	Void.
[98]	3GPP TS 24.183: "Customized Ringing Signal (CRS) using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".

[99]	3GPP TS 24.259: "Personal Network Management (PNM) using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[100]	3GPP TS 24.238: "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) based user configuration".
[101]	3GPP TS 24.239: "Flexible Alerting (FA) using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[102]	Void.
[103]	3GPP TS 24.654: "Closed User Group (CUG) using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[104]	Void.
[105]	3GPP TS 24.605: "Conference (CONF) using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[106]	3GPP TS 24.147: "Conferencing using the IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[107]	Void.
[108]	Void.
[109]	3GPP TS 24.642: "Completion of Communications to Busy Subscriber (CCBS) Completion of Communications by No Reply (CCNR) using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[110]	Void.
[111]	Void.
[112]	3GPP TS 24.606: "Message Waiting Indication (MWI) using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[113]	3GPP TS 24.608: "Terminating Identification Presentation (TIP) and Terminating Identification Restriction (TIR) using IP Multimedia (IM); Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[114]	3GPP TS 24.611: "Anonymous Communication Rejection (ACR) and Communication Barring (CB) using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[115]	Void.
[116]	3GPP TS 24.629: "Explicit Communication Transfer (ECT) using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[117]	3GPP TS 24.604: "Communication DIVersion (CDIV) using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[118]	Void.
[119]	Void.
[120]	3GPP TS 23.292: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) Centralized Services; Stage 2".
[121]	3GPP TS 24.292: "IP Multimedia Core Network subsystem Centralized Services (ICS); Stage 3".
[122]	3GPP TS 24.647: "Advice Of Charge (AOC) using IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[123]	Void.
[124]	IETF RFC 7329: "A Session Identifier for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[125]	IETF RFC 6026: "Correct Transaction Handling for 2xx Responses to Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) INVITE Requests".

[126]	IETF RFC 5658: "Addressing Record-Route issues in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[127]	IETF RFC 5954: "Essential correction for IPv6 ABNF and URI comparison in RFC3261".
[128]	Void.
[129]	3GPP TS 24.182: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) Customized Alerting Tones (CAT)".
[130]	3GPP TS 29.292: "Interworking between the IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem and MSC Server for IMS Centralized Services (ICS)".
[131]	3GPP TS 24.237: "IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem; IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) Service Continuity".
[132]	3GPP TS 24.141: "Presence service using the IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[133]	IETF RFC 6794: "A Framework for Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Session Policies".
[134]	IETF RFC 5875: "An Extensible Markup Language (XML) Configuration Access Protocol (XCAP) Diff Event Package".
[135]	IETF RFC 4488: "Suppression of Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) REFER Method Implicit Subscription".
[136]	IETF RFC 7462: "URNs for the Alert-Info Header Field of the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[137]	Void.
[138]	OMA-TS-Presence_SIMPLE-V2_0-20120710-A: "Presence SIMPLE Specification".
[139]	3GPP TS 24.247: "Messaging service using the IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) subsystem".
[140]	IETF RFC 4538: "Request Authorization through Dialog Identification in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[141]	IETF RFC 5318: "The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) P-Refused-URI-List Private-Header (P-Header)".
[142]	OMA-TS-Presence_SIMPLE-V1_1_1-20100225-A: "Presence SIMPLE Specification".
[143]	IETF RFC 6809: "Mechanism to Indicate Support of Features and Capabilities in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[144]	IETF RFC 5839: "An Extension to Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Events for Conditional Event Notification".
[145]	Void.
[146]	IETF RFC 3264: "An Offer/Answer Model with the Session Description Protocol (SDP)".
[147]	IETF RFC 4566: "SDP: Session Description Protocol".
[148]	3GPP TS 29.079: "Optimal Media Routeing within the IP Multimedia Subsystem; Stage 3".
[149]	3GPP TS 24.337: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) inter-UE transfer".
[150]	IETF RFC 3960: "Early Media and Ringing Tone Generation in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[151]	IETF RFC 3550: "RTP: A Transport Protocol for Real-Time Applications".
[152]	IETF RFC 768: "User Datagram Protocol".
[153]	IETF RFC 3551: "RTP Profile for Audio and Video Conferences with Minimal Control".

[154]	IETF RFC 3556: "Session Description Protocol (SDP) Bandwidth Modifiers for RTP Control Protocol (RTCP) Bandwidth".
[155]	IETF RFC 4585: "Extended RTP Profile for Real-time Transport Control Protocol (RTCP)-Based Feedback (RTP/AVPF)".
[156]	IETF RFC 793: "Transmission Control Protocol".
[157]	IETF RFC 4733: "RTP Payload for DTMF Digits, Telephony Tones, and Telephony Signals".
[158]	IETF RFC 4916: "Connected Identity in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
[159]	3GPP TS 23.237: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) Service Continuity".
[160]	IETF RFC 4145: "TCP-Based Media Transport in the Session Description Protocol (SDP)".
[161]	3GPP TS 32.240: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Charging architecture and principles".
[162]	Void.
[163]	3GPP TS 29.658: "SIP Transfer of IP Multimedia Service Tariff Information".

# 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

#### 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

example: text used to clarify abstract rules by applying them literally.

**IM CN subsystem:** (IP Multimedia CN subsystem) comprises of all CN elements for the provision of IP multimedia applications over IP multimedia sessions, as specified in 3GPP TS 22.228 [9].

**IP multimedia session:** as specified in 3GPP TS 22.228 [9] an IP multimedia session is a set of multimedia senders and receivers and the data streams flowing from senders to receivers. IP multimedia sessions are supported by the IP multimedia CN Subsystem and are enabled by IP connectivity bearers (e.g. GPRS as a bearer). A user can invoke concurrent IP multimedia sessions.

non-roaming II-NNI: the II-NNI between IMS home networks.

roaming II-NNI: the II-NNI between a visited IMS network and the IMS home network.

home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI: SIP request being sent from the home network to the visited network.

visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI: SIP request being sent from the visited network to the home network.

home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI: SIP response being sent from the home network to the visited network.

visited-to-home response on roaming II-NNI: SIP response being sent from the visited network to the home network.

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions given in 3GPP TS 23.292 [120] apply:

#### MSC Server enhanced for ICS

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions given in 3GPP TS 23.237 [159] apply:

#### MSC server enhanced for SRVCC

# 3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

I2 Reference point between the MSC Server enhanced for ICS and the home IMS

Ici Reference Point between an IBCF and another IBCF belonging to a different IM CN subsystem

network

Izi Reference Point between a TrGW and another TrGW or media handling node belonging to a

different IM CN subsystem network

Mi Reference Point between a BGCF and CSCF

Mm Reference Point between a CSCF/BGCF/IMS ALG and an IP multimedia network.

Mw Reference Point between a CSCF and another CSCF

Mx Reference Point between a CSCF/BGCF/MSC Server enhanced for ICS/ MSC Server enhanced

for SRVCC and IBCF

#### 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

ACR Anonymous Communication Rejection
ATCF Access Transfer Control Function

B2BUA Back 2 Back User Agent

BGCF Breakout Gateway Control Function

CAT Customized Alerting Tone
CB Communication Barring

CCBS Completion of Communications to Busy Subscriber

CCNR Communication Completion on No Reply

CDIV Communication Diversion
CRS Customized Ringing Signal
ECT Explicit Communication Transfer

FA Flexible Alerting
HOLD Communication HOLD
CW Communication Waiting

IBCF Interconnection Border Control Function ICB Incoming Communication Barring

ICID IMS Charging Identifier ICS IMS Centralized Services I-CSCF Interrogating CSCF

II-NNI Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface

IM Instant Messaging

IMS-ALG IMS Application Level Gateway

MCID Malicious Communication IDentification
MRFC Media Resource Function Controller
MSRP Message Session Relay Protocol
MWI Message Waiting Indication

NA(P)T-PT Network Address (Port-Multiplexing) Translation-Protocol Translation

NNI Network to Network Interface
OCB Outgoing Communication Barring
OIP Originating Identification Presentation
OIR Originating Identification Restriction

OMA Open Mobile Alliance OMR Optimal Media Routeing

P-CSCF Proxy CSCF

PNM Personal Network Management

PRES Presence

TIP Terminating Identification Presentation
TIR Terminating Identification Restriction

TrGW Transition Gateway

SRVCC Single Radio Voice Call Continuity

IOI Inter Operator Identifier

IUT Inter UE Transfer

#### 4 Overview

Interconnection between two different IM CN subsystems shall be guaranteed in order to support end-to-end service interoperability. For this purpose, Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (II-NNI) between two IM CN subsystem networks is adopted, according to the assumptions coming from 3GPP TS 23.002 [3] and 3GPP TS 23.228 [4].

NOTE: The end-to-end service interoperability within one IM CN subsystem over the Mi, Mm, Mw and I2 reference points not passing over the Mx reference point as defined in 3GPP TS 23.228 [4] is outside the scope of this document.

Aiming to support the delivery of IMS services between two separated IM CN subsystems, protocol interconnection has to occur:

- at a control plane level, in order that IMS procedures can be supported. In this case the adopted reference point is the Ici; and
- at a user plane level, where media streams are exchanged over the Izi reference point.

IP multimedia sessions are managed by SIP. The transport mechanism for both SIP session signalling and media transport is IPv4 (IETF RFC 791 [2]) or IPv6 (IETF RFC 2460 [7]). The 3GPP profile of SIP defining the usage of SIP within the IM CN subsystem is specified in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5]. Example call flows are provided in 3GPP TR 24.930 [6].

The general interconnection model is shown in Figure 4.1.

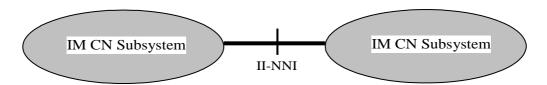


Figure 4.1: Interconnection Model for IM CN subsystems

The possible functional entities involved in the signalling plane interconnection (IBCF, I-CSCF, P-CSCF, ATCF, S-CSCF, BGCF, MSC Server enhanced for ICS and MSC server enhanced for SRVCC) and in the user plane interconnection (TrGW) are specified in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5], in 3GPP TS 24.292 [121], 3GPP TS 29.292 [130], 3GPP TS 29.162 [8] and in 3GPP TS 24.237 [131].

IP Version interworking is described within 3GPP TS 29.162 [8].

# 5 Reference model for interconnection between IM CN subsystems

#### 5.1 General

Figure 5.1 illustrates the architecture diagram given in 3GPP TS 23.228 [4] showing the Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (II-NNI) between two IM CN subsystem networks.

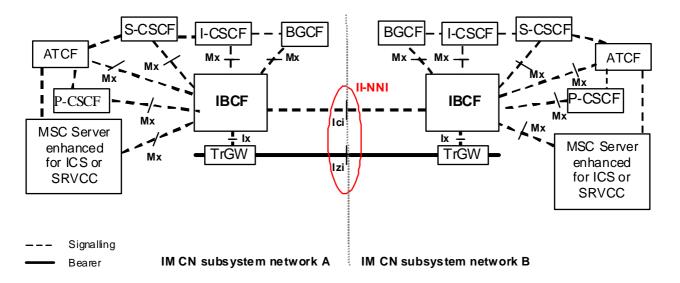


Figure 5.1.1: Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface between two IM CN subsystem networks

The protocols over the two reference points Ici and Izi make up the Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface.

The Ici reference point allows IBCFs to communicate with each other in order to provide the communication and forwarding of SIP signalling messaging between IM CN subsystem networks. The Izi reference point allows TrGWs to forward media streams between IM CN subsystem networks.

IMS roaming performed by using II-NNI is considered, when the IBCFs are inserted at the network borders. The applicability of roaming scenario by using II-NNI is based on agreement between the operators.

Whenever the Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface is used to interconnect two IM CN subsystem networks belonging to different security domains, security procedures apply as described in 3GPP TS 33.210 [10].

# 5.2 Functionalities performed by entities at the edge of the network

# 5.2.1 Interconnection Border Control Function (IBCF)

An IBCF provides application specific functions at the SIP/SDP protocol layer in order to perform interconnection between IM CN subsystem networks by using Ici reference point. According to 3GPP TS 23.228 [4], IBCF can act both as an entry point and as an exit point for a network.

The functionalities of IBCF are indicated in the 3GPP TS 23.228 [4] and specified in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5]. They include:

- network topology hiding;
- application level gateway (for instance enabling communication between IPv6 and IPv4 SIP applications, or between a SIP application in a private IP address space and a SIP application outside this address space);
- controlling transport plane functions;
- controlling media plane adaptations;
- screening of SIP signalling information;
- selecting the appropriate signalling interconnect;
- generation of charging data records; and
- privacy protection.

Based on local configuration, the IBCF performs transit routing functions as specified in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

The IBCF acts as a B2BUA when it performs IMS-ALG functionality.

#### 5.2.2 Transition Gateway (TrGW)

According to 3GPP TS 23.002 [3], the TrGW is located at the network borders within the media path and is controlled by an IBCF. Forwarding of media streams between IM CN subsystem networks is applied over Izi reference point.

The TrGW provides functions like network address/port translation and IPv4/IPv6 protocol translation. NAT-PT binds addresses in IPv6 network with addresses in IPv4 network and vice versa to provide transparent routing between the two IP domains without requiring any changes to end points. NA(P)T-PT provides additional translation of transport identifier (TCP and UDP port numbers). The approach is similar to that one described also in 3GPP TS 29.162 [8].

Further details are described in 3GPP TS 23.228 [4].

# 6 Control plane interconnection

#### 6.1 Definition of Inter-IMS Network to Network Interconnection

#### 6.1.1 SIP methods and header fields

#### 6.1.1.1 General

The functional entity closest to the border of an II-NNI (see reference model in clause 5) shall provide the capabilities specified for that network element in Annex A.2 of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] with modifications as described in the following sub clauses.

#### 6.1.1.2 SIP methods

3GPP TS 24.229 [5] defines the methods allowing an IBCF to interconnect to an IBCF placed in another IM CN subsystem.

The following SIP methods are supported on the II-NNI as defined in table 6.1.

The following table is based on table A.5 and table A.163 of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and endorsed for this document:

Table 6.1: Supported SIP methods

Item	Method	Ref.	II-	II-NNI	
			Sending	Receiving	
1	ACK request	IETF RFC 3261 [13]	m	m	
2	BYE request	IETF RFC 3261 [13]	m	m	
3	BYE response	IETF RFC 3261 [13]	m	m	
4	CANCEL request	IETF RFC 3261 [13]	m	m	
5	CANCEL response	IETF RFC 3261 [13]	m	m	
5A	INFO request	IETF RFC 6086 [39]	0	0	
5B	INFO response	IETF RFC 6086 [39]	0	0	
8	INVITE request	IETF RFC 3261 [13]	m	m	
9	INVITE response	IETF RFC 3261 [13]	m	m	
9A	MESSAGE request	IETF RFC 3428 [19]	0	0	
9B	MESSAGE response	IETF RFC 3428 [19]	0	0	
10	NOTIFY request	IETF RFC 3265 [20]	c1	c1	
11	NOTIFY response	IETF RFC 3265 [20]	c1	c1	
12	OPTIONS request	IETF RFC 3261 [13]	m	m	
13	OPTIONS response	IETF RFC 3261 [13]	m	m	
14	PRACK request	IETF RFC 3262 [18]	m	m	
15	PRACK response	IETF RFC 3262 [18]	m	m	
15A	PUBLISH request	IETF RFC 3903 [21]	c1	c1	
15B	PUBLISH response	IETF RFC 3903 [21]	c1	c1	
16	REFER request	IETF RFC 3515 [22]	0	0	
17	REFER response	IETF RFC 3515 [22]	0	0	
18	REGISTER request	IETF RFC 3261 [13]	c2	c2	
19	REGISTER response	IETF RFC 3261 [13]	c2	c2	
20	SUBSCRIBE request	IETF RFC 3265 [20]	c1	c1	
21	SUBSCRIBE response	IETF RFC 3265 [20]	c1	c1	
22	UPDATE request	IETF RFC 3311 [23]	m	m	
23	UPDATE response	IETF RFC 3311 [23]	m	m	
c1:	In case of roaming scenario, the support of the method is m, else o.				
c2:	In case of roaming scenario, the support of the method is m, else n/a.				
NOTE: In the above table, m, o and c and n/a have the meanings indicated in table 6.3					

#### 6.1.1.3 SIP header fields

#### 6.1.1.3.0 General

The IBCF shall provide the capabilities to manage and modify SIP header fields according to clause 5.10 and Annex A of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] with modifications as described in the following subclauses.

#### 6.1.1.3.1 Trust and no trust relationship

The IBCF acting as exit point applies the procedures described in clause 5.10.2 of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] before forwarding the SIP signalling to the IBCF acting as entry point. The IBCF acting as entry point applies the procedures described in clause 5.10.3 of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

Additionally, in case there is no trust relationship between the two IM CN subsystems connected by II-NNI, the IBCF applies the procedures described in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5], before forwarding the SIP signalling.

These procedures may be utilized on a per header field basis to realize overall trust as well as per service level screening of header fields. Trust relationships and trust domains may be defined by inter-operator agreements for individual services and/or individual SIP header fields.

The management of the SIP header fields (if present) over II-NNI in case of a presence or not of a trust relationship between the two interconnected IM CN subsystems is wrapped up in the following table.

Table 6.2: Management of SIP header fields over II-NNI in presence or not of a trust relationship

ionship
use 4.4
use 4.4
use 4.4
use 4.3.3 and in use 4.4
use 4.4
use 5.10
use 5.10
use 4.4
u

NOTE 1: For a roaming II-NNI, a trust relationship with respect to this header field is required.

#### 6.1.1.3.2 Derivation of applicable SIP header fields from TS 24.229 [5]

For any method in table 6.1, the SIP header fields applicable on the II-NNI are detailed in the corresponding method tables for the UA role and proxy role sending behaviour in annex A of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5]. Unless other information is specified in the normative part of the present specification, the applicability of header fields at the II-NNI can be derived for each method from the corresponding tables in annex A of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] as follows:

- All header fields not present in the corresponding tables in annex A of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] or marked as "n/a" in both the "RFC status" and "profile status" columns for the UA role and proxy role sending behaviour of that tables are not applicable at the II-NNI.

NOTE 1: Operators could choose to apply header fields for other SIP extensions on an II-NNI based on bilateral agreements, but this is outside the scope of the present specification.

- All header fields which are marked as "o" in at least one of the "RFC status" or the "profile status" profile columns for the sending behaviour in the corresponding UA role and proxy role tables in annex A of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and as "n/a" or "o" in the other such columns are applicable at II-NNI based on bilateral agreement between operators.

NOTE 2: This header field is only applicable on a roaming II-NNI.

NOTE 3: In addition, value-dependent operator policies may be applied.

NOTE 4: This header field is not applicable at II-NNI.

NOTE 5: The handling of the URI parameters "cpc" and "oli", defined in TS 24.229 [5] clause 7.2A.12, is specified in TS 24.229 [5], clause 4.4.

- All header fields which are marked as "m" in at least one of the "RFC status" or the "profile status" columns for the sending behaviour in the corresponding UA role or proxy role table in annex A of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and as "n/a", "o", or "m" in the other such columns are applicable at the II-NNI.
- If conditions are specified, they are also applicable at the II-NNI and the above rules are applicable to the "n/a", "o" and "m" values within the conditions.

NOTE 2: In the above rules, the RFC profile columns are taken into account in order to enable interworking with non-3GPP networks,

An informative summary of SIP header fields to be used over the II-NNI is proposed in annex A.

#### 6.1.1.3.3 Applicability of SIP header fields on a roaming II-NNI

The following SIP header fields are only applicable on a roaming II-NNI:

- Authentication-Info
- Authorization
- P-Associated-URI
- P-Called-Party-ID
- P-Preferred-Service
- P-Profile-Key
- P-Served-User
- P-Visited-Network-ID
- Path
- Proxy-Authenticate
- Proxy-Authorization
- Service-Route
- WWW-Authenticate

#### 6.1.1.3.4 Applicability of SIP header fields on a non-roaming II-NNI

The following SIP header fields are only applicable on a non-roaming II-NNI:

- P-Refused-URI-List

#### 6.1.1.4 Notations of the codes

In the table 6.1 the status codes "m", "o", "c" and "n/a" have the following meanings:

Sending side **Notation Notation name** Receiving side <u>c</u>ode The message shall be supported at II-Supporting receiving a SIP message at mandatory the II-NNI means that this message shall Supporting sending a SIP message at be forwarded to the serving network the II-NNI means that this message shall unless the operator's policy is applied as be sent over the II-NNI if received from defined in clause 5.10.1 of the serving network. It does not imply TS 24.229 [5]. It does not imply that that network elements inside the serving network elements inside the served network or user equipment connected to network or user equipment connected to this network shall support this message. this network are supporting this message. O optional The message may or may not be Same as for sending side. supported at II-NNI. The support of the message is provided based on bilateral agreement between the operators. not applicable It is impossible to use/support the It is impossible to use/support the n/a message. message. This message will be discarded by the IBCF. Same as for sending side. conditional The requirement on the message ("m", "o" or "n/a") depends on the support of <integer> other optional or conditional items. <integer> is the identifier of the conditional expression.

Table 6.3: Key to notation codes for SIP messages

#### 6.1.1.5 Modes of signalling

Overlap signalling may be used if agreement exists between operators to use overlap and which method to be used, otherwise enbloc shall be used at the II-NNI.

#### 6.1.2 SDP protocol

#### 6.1.2.1 General

The functional entity closest to the border of an II-NNI (see reference model in clause 5) shall provide the capabilities specified for that network element in Annex A.3 of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

The SDP bodies shall be encoded as described in IETF RFC 3261 [13] and in IETF RFC 4566 [147].

The offer/answer model with the SDP as defined in IETF RFC 3264 [146] shall be applied.

The procedures and the SDP rules as defined in IETF RFC 4145 [160] may be applied if media streams with TCP is used.

### 6.1.3 Major capabilities

This clause contains the major capabilities to be supported over the II-NNI.

The table 6.1.3.1 specifies which capabilities are applicable for II-NNI. The profile status codes within table 6.1.3.1 are defined in table 6.1.3.2.

For the "Basic SIP" capabilities part of table 6.1.3.1, the last column "Profile status over II-NNI" specifies the general status of applicability of the IETF RFC 3261 [13] main mechanisms described in the  $2^{nd}$  column "Capability over the Ici".

For the "Extensions to basic SIP" capabilities part, the last column "Profile status over II-NNI" specifies the general status of applicability of the RFC referenced in the 2<sup>nd</sup> column "Capability over the Ici".

If necessary, the applicability of RFCs at the II-NNI level is further detailed in the present Technical Specification.

The columns "Reference item in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] for the profile status" provide informative references for comparison purposes into the UA and Proxy role major capabilities tables in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5], where the capabilities are defined via additional references.

Table 6.1.3.1: Major capabilities over II-NNI

Item	Capability over the Ici	Reference item in TS 24.229 [5] for the profile status		Profile status over II-NNI
		UA Role (NOTE 1)	Proxy role (NOTE 2)	
	Basic SIP (IETF RFC 3261 [13])			
1	registrations	1, 2, 2A	-	c2
2	initiating a session	2B, 2C, 3, 4	-	m
3	terminating a session	5	3	m
4	General proxy behaviour	-	4, 5, 14, 15	n/a
5	Managing several responses due to forking	9,10	6	m
6	support of indication of TLS connections in the Record-Route header	-	7, 8	n/a
7	Support of authentication	7, 8, 8A	8A	c2
8	Timestamped requests (Timestamp header field)	6	-	m
9	Presence of date in requests and responses (Date header field)	11	9	m
10	Presence of alerting information data (Alert-info header field)	12	10	0
11	Support and handling of the Require header field for REGISTER and other requests or responses for methods other than REGISTER	-	11, 12, 13	m
12	Support and reading of the Supported and Unsupported header fields	-	16, 17, 18	m
13	Support of the Error-Info header field in 3xx - 6xx responses	-	19	0
14	Support and handling of the Organization header field	-	19A, 19B	m
15	Support and handling of the Call-Info header field	-	19C, 19D	m
16	Support of the Contact header field in 3xx response	-	19E	m
16A	Proxy reading the contents of a body or including a body in a request or response	-	19F	n/a
	Extensions to basic SIP			
16B	TS 24.237 [131]: proxy modifying the content of a body	-	19G	n/a
17	IETF RFC 6086[39]: SIP INFO method and package framework	13	20	0
17A	IETF RFC 6086 [39]: legacy INFO usage	13A	20A	0
18	IETF RFC 3262 [18]: reliability of provisional responses in SIP (PRACK method)	14	21	m
19	IETF RFC 3515 [22]: the SIP REFER method	15	22	0
20	IETF RFC 3312 [40] and RFC 4032 [41]: integration of resource management and SIP (Preconditions framework)	16	23	0
21	IETF RFC 3311 [23]: the SIP UPDATE method	17	24	m
22	IETF RFC 3313 [42]: SIP extensions for media authorization (P-Media-Authorization header field)	19	26	n/a
23	IETF RFC 3265 [20]: SIP specific event notification (SUBSCRIBE/NOTIFY methods)	20, 21, 22, 23	27, 28	c1
24	IETF RFC 3327 [43]: session initiation protocol extension header field for registering non-adjacent contacts (Path header field)	24	29	c2
25	IETF RFC 3325 [44]: private extensions to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for network asserted identity within trusted networks	25	30	c4
26	IETF RFC 3325 [44]: the P-Preferred-Identity header field extension	-	-	n/a
27	IETF RFC 3325 [44]: the P-Asserted-Identity header field - extension -		c4	
28	IETF RFC 3323 [34]: a privacy mechanism for the Session       26, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F, 26G, 26H, 31H, 31G, 31H, 31G, 31H		m	
29	IETF RFC 3428 [19]: a messaging mechanism for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) (MESSAGE method)	TF RFC 3428 [19]: a messaging mechanism for the 27 33		0
30	IETF RFC 3608 [45]: session initiation protocol extension header field for service route discovery during registration (Service-Route header field)	28	32	c2
31	IETF RFC 3486 [46]: compressing the session initiation protocol	29	34	n/a

session initiation protocol for the 3rd-Generation Partnership Project (3GPP)  32A IETF RFC 3325 [44]: act as first entity within the trust domain for asserted identity  32B IETF RFC 3325 [44]: act as entity within trust network that can route outside the trust network  32C IETF RFC 3325 [44]: act as entity passing on identity transparently independent of trust domain  33 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Associated-URI header field 31 36 c2 extension  34 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Called-Party-ID header field 32 37 c2 extension  35 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Visited-Network-ID header field 33 38, 39 c2 extension  36 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Access-Network-Info header field 34 41, 42, 43 c4 extension  37 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension  38 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field 36 45, 46 c1 extension  39 IETF RFC 3329 [47]: security mechanism agreement for the session initiation protocol				
Project (3GPP)   32A   IETF RFC 3325 [44]: act as first entity within the trust domain for asserted identity   1ETF RFC 3325 [44]: act as entity within trust network that can route outside the trust network   30B   30B   n/a   30C   30C   17/2   325 [44]: act as entity passing on identity   30C   30C   30C   17/2   325 [44]: act as entity passing on identity   30C   30C   30C   17/2   325 [24]: the P-Associated-URI header field   31   36   c2   extension   33   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Associated-URI header field   32   37   c2   extension   35   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Called-Party-ID header field   32   37   c2   extension   36   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Access-Network-Info header field   34   41, 42, 43   c4   extension   41, 42, 43   c4   extension   44, 44, 44   n/a   header field extension   44, 44   n/a   header field extension   45, 46   c1   extension   45, 46   c1   extension   47, 47   n/a   extension   48, 47, 47   n/a   extension   47, 47   n/a   extension   48, 47, 47   n/a   extension   48, 47, 47   n/a   extension   47, 47   n/a   extension   48, 47, 47   n/a   extension   48, 47, 47   n/a   extension   48, 47, 47   n/a   extension   47, 47   n/a   extension   48, 48, 47   n/a   extension   48, 48, 48   extension   48, 48, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49	5 o	30 35		32
IETF RFC 3325 [44]: act as first entity within the trust domain for asserted identity or asserted identity and to asserted identity and the acan route outside the trust network that can route outside the trust network transparently independent of trust domain and transparently independent of transpa			for the 3rd-Generation Partnership	
for asserted identity  32B   IETF RFC 3325 [44]: act as entity within trust network that can route outside the trust network  32C   IETF RFC 3325 [44]: act as entity passing on identity transparently independent of trust domain  33   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Associated-URI header field extension  34   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Called-Party-ID header field extension  35   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Called-Party-ID header field extension  36   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Visited-Network-ID header field extension  37   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension  38   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension  39   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension  39   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension  39   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension  30   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension  31   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension  32   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field soft extension  33   IETF RFC 3329 [47]: security mechanism agreement for the session initiation protocol  34   IETF RFC 3326 [48]: the Reason header field for the session initiation protocol  35   IETF RFC 3326 [48]: the Reason header field for the session initiation protocol  40   IETF RFC 3326 [48]: the Reason header field for the session header fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses  41   IETF RFC 3432 [49]: carrying Q.850 codes in reason header fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses  42   IETF RFC 3431 [51]: caller preferences for the session header fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses  43   IETF RFC 3441 [51]: caller preferences for the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  44   IETF RFC 3408 [52]: SIP session Initiation extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  45   IETF RFC 3430 [53]: the Sessio				
IETF RFC 3325 [44]: act as entity within trust network that can route outside the trust network can route outside the trust network   30C   30C   12FF RFC 3325 [44]: act as entity passing on identity   30C   30C   n/a   30E   12FF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Associated-URI header field   31   36   c2   extension   34   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Called-Party-ID header field   32   37   c2   extension   36   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Called-Party-ID header field   33   38, 39   c2   extension   36   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Called-Party-ID header field   34   41, 42, 43   c4   extension   36   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses   35   44, 44A   n/a   header field extension   37   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses   35   44, 44A   n/a   header field extension   38   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field   36   45, 46   c1   extension   39   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field   36   45, 46   c1   extension   37   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field   36   45, 46   c1   extension   37   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field   36   45, 46   c1   extension   37   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field   36   45, 46   c1   extension   47   n/a   session initiation protocol   47   IETF RFC 3326 [48]: the Reason header field for the session   37   47   n/a   12FT RFC 3345 [35]: the Reason header field for the session   38   48   o   initiation protocol   41   IETF RFC 3451 [49]: carrying Q.850 codes in reason header   38A   48A   c4   fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses   42   IETF RFC 3381 [50]: an extension to the session initiation   70   70   70   70   70   70   70   7	0A n/a	30A 30A	as first entity within the trust domain	32A
can route outside the trust network  32C IETF RPC 3325 [44]: act as entity passing on identity transparently independent of trust domain  33 IETF RPC 3455 [24]: the P-Associated-URI header field extension  34 IETF RPC 3455 [24]: the P-Called-Party-ID header field extension  35 IETF RPC 3455 [24]: the P-Called-Party-ID header field extension  36 IETF RPC 3455 [24]: the P-Visited-Network-ID header field extension  37 IETF RPC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension  38 IETF RPC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension  39 IETF RPC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field extension  39 IETF RPC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field extension  39 IETF RPC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field extension  30 IETF RPC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field extension  30 IETF RPC 3329 [47]: security mechanism agreement for the extension  30 IETF RPC 3329 [47]: security mechanism agreement for the extension initiation protocol  30A TS 24.229 [5] clause 7.2A.7: Capability Exchange for Media Plane Security  40 IETF RPC 3329 [48]: the Reason header field for the session initiation protocol  41 IETF RPC 3381 [50]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for symmetric response routeing 42 IETF RPC 3841 [51]: caller preferences for the session initiation protocol (Accept-Contact, Reject-Contact and Request-Disposition header fields)  44 IETF RPC 3930 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  45 IETF RPC 3930 [23]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism  46 IETF RPC 3930 [51]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism  47 IETF RPC 3930 [52]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism  48 IETF RPC 3931 [55]: the Session linitation protocol (SIP)				
Second   S	0B n/a	30B 30B	as entity within trust network that	32B
transparently independent of trust domain  33 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Associated-URI header field extension  34 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Called-Party-ID header field extension  35 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Called-Party-ID header field extension  36 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Visited-Network-ID header field extension  37 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension  38 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension  39 IETF RFC 3329 [47]: security mechanism agreement for the extension  39 IETF RFC 3329 [47]: security mechanism agreement for the session initiation protocol  39A TS 24.229 [5] clause 7.2A.7: Capability Exchange for Media Plane Security  40 IETF RFC 3326 [48]: the Reason header field for the session initiation protocol initiation protocol responses  41 IETF RFC 3581 [50]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for symmetric response routeing  43 IETF RFC 3581 [50]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for symmetric response routeing  44 IETF RFC 3381 [51]: caller preferences for the session initiation protocol for symmetric response routeing  45 IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol for symmetric response routeing  46 IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol for SDB, 50C, 50B,				
Sextension   Sex	0C n/a	30C 30C	as entity passing on identity	32C
ETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Associated-URI header field extension   31   36   C2 extension   23   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Called-Party-ID header field extension   32   37   C2   ETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Visited-Network-ID header field extension   33   38, 39   C2   ETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Access-Network-Info header field extension   37   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension   36   41, 42, 43   44, 44A   n/a header field extension   45, 46   C1   ETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field extension   36   45, 46   C1   ETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field extension   37   47   n/a   17   17   17   17   17   17   17   1			nt of trust domain	
IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Called-Party-ID header field extension   38   38   39   c2   extension   38   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Visited-Network-ID header field extension   38   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Access-Network-Info header field   34   41, 42, 43   c4   extension   37   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses   35   44, 44A   n/a   header field extension   38   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field   36   45, 46   c1   extension   39   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field   36   45, 46   c1   extension   39   IETF RFC 3329 [47]: security mechanism agreement for the session initiation protocol   39A   TS 24.29 [5] clause 7.2A.7: Capability Exchange for Media   Plane Security   40   IETF RFC 3326 [48]: the Reason header field for the session   initiation protocol   initiation protocol   12   IETF RFC 6432 [49]: carrying 0.850 codes in reason header   38A   48A   c4   IETF RFC 6432 [49]: carrying 0.850 codes in reason header   fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol)   responses   42   IETF RFC 3651 [50]: an extension to the session   40, 40A,   60, 50B, 50C,	6 c2	31 36	P-Associated-URI header field	33
IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Called-Party-ID header field extension   38   38   39   c2   extension   38   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Visited-Network-ID header field extension   38   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Access-Network-Info header field   34   41, 42, 43   c4   extension   37   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses   35   44, 44A   n/a   header field extension   38   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field   36   45, 46   c1   extension   39   IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field   36   45, 46   c1   extension   39   IETF RFC 3329 [47]: security mechanism agreement for the session initiation protocol   39A   TS 24.29 [5] clause 7.2A.7: Capability Exchange for Media   Plane Security   40   IETF RFC 3326 [48]: the Reason header field for the session   initiation protocol   initiation protocol   12   IETF RFC 6432 [49]: carrying 0.850 codes in reason header   38A   48A   c4   IETF RFC 6432 [49]: carrying 0.850 codes in reason header   fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol)   responses   42   IETF RFC 3651 [50]: an extension to the session   40, 40A,   60, 50B, 50C,				
SETE RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Visited-Network-ID header field extension   34   41, 42, 43   c4	7 c2	32 37	P-Called-Party-ID header field	34
extension			•	
extension	8, 39 c2	33 38, 39	P-Visited-Network-ID header field	35
extension  IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension  38 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field extension  39 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field extension  39 IETF RFC 3329 [47]: security mechanism agreement for the session initiation protocol  39A TS 24.229 [5] clause 7.2A.7: Capability Exchange for Media Plane Security  40 IETF RFC 3326 [48]: the Reason header field for the session initiation protocol  41 IETF RFC 3422 [49]: carrying Q.850 codes in reason header fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses  42 IETF RFC 3581 [50]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for symmetric response routeing  43 IETF RFC 3841 [51]: caller preferences for the session initiation protocol (Accept-Contact, Reject-Contact and Request-Disposition header fields)  44 IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  45 IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  46 IETF RFC 3932 [53]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism  47 IETF RFC 3931 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) "Replaces" header  48 IETF RFC 3931 [56]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) "Replaces" header  49 IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities  50 IETF RFC 3845 [58]: session initiation Protocol (SIP)  30 IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  52 IETF RFC 45458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 42402 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-  54 IETF RFC 4520 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-				
extension  IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension  38 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field extension  39 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field extension  39 IETF RFC 3329 [47]: security mechanism agreement for the session initiation protocol  39A TS 24.229 [5] clause 7.2A.7: Capability Exchange for Media Plane Security  40 IETF RFC 3326 [48]: the Reason header field for the session initiation protocol  41 IETF RFC 3422 [49]: carrying Q.850 codes in reason header fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses  42 IETF RFC 3581 [50]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for symmetric response routeing  43 IETF RFC 3841 [51]: caller preferences for the session initiation protocol (Accept-Contact, Reject-Contact and Request-Disposition header fields)  44 IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  45 IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  46 IETF RFC 3932 [53]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism  47 IETF RFC 3931 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) "Replaces" header  48 IETF RFC 3931 [56]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) "Replaces" header  49 IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities  50 IETF RFC 3845 [58]: session initiation Protocol (SIP)  30 IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  52 IETF RFC 45458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 42402 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-  54 IETF RFC 4520 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-	1, 42, 43 c4	34 41, 42	P-Access-Network-Info header field	36
IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Function-Addresses header field extension   At 4, 44A   At 6, 46   LETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field   At 6, 46   C1				
header field extension  38 IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field extension  39 IETF RFC 3329 [47]: security mechanism agreement for the session initiation protocol  39A TS 24.229 [5] clause 7.2A.7: Capability Exchange for Media Plane Security  40 IETF RFC 3326 [48]: the Reason header field for the session initiation protocol  41 IETF RFC 3326 [49]: carrying Q.850 codes in reason header fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses  42 IETF RFC 3581 [50]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for symmetric response routeing  43 IETF RFC 3841 [51]: caller preferences for the session initiation protocol (Accept-Contact, Reject-Contact and Request-Disposition header fields)  44 IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  45 IETF RFC 3903 [25]: SIP session timer (Session-Expires and Min-SE headers)  46 IETF RFC 3891 [54]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  "Replaces" header  48 IETF RFC 3891 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  "Replaces" header  49 IETF RFC 3891 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  "Replaces" header  49 IETF RFC 3891 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  "Replaces" header  49 IETF RFC 3891 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  "Solid header  49 IETF RFC 3891 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  "Beth Recommon and the session initiation protocol (Filed)  50 IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol (Filed)  52 IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  153 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-	4, 44A n/a	35 44, 44	P-Charging-Function-Addresses	37
IETF RFC 3455 [24]: the P-Charging-Vector header field extension   Affairment	,	,		
extension  IETF RFC 3329 [47]: security mechanism agreement for the session initiation protocol  39A TS 24.229 [5] clause 7.2A.7: Capability Exchange for Media Plane Security  40 IETF RFC 3326 [48]: the Reason header field for the session initiation protocol  41 IETF RFC 6432 [49]: carrying 0.850 codes in reason header fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses  42 IETF RFC 6432 [49]: carrying 0.850 codes in reason header fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses  43 IETF RFC 3581 [50]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for symmetric response routeing  43 IETF RFC 3841 [51]: caller preferences for the session initiation protocol (August 20), 40E, 40E, 40E, 40E, 40E, 40E, 40E, 40E	5. 46 c1	36 45, 46	P-Charging-Vector header field	38
IETF RFC 3329 [47]: security mechanism agreement for the session initiation protocol   37A		-, -		
Session initiation protocol   Session initiation protocol   TS 24.229 [5] clause 7.2A.7: Capability Exchange for Media   Plane Security   Pl	7 n/a	37 47	urity mechanism agreement for the	39
TS 24.229 [5] clause 7.2A.7: Capability Exchange for Media Plane Security  40 IETF RFC 3326 [48]: the Reason header field for the session initiation protocol initiation protocol state of fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses  41 IETF RFC 6432 [49]: carrying Q.850 codes in reason header fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses  42 IETF RFC 3581 [50]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for symmetric response routeing  43 IETF RFC 3841 [51]: caller preferences for the session initiation protocol (Accept-Contact, Reject-Contact and Request-Disposition header fields)  44 IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  45 IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  46 IETF RFC 3892 [53]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism  47 IETF RFC 3891 [54]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  **Replaces" header  48 IETF RFC 3911 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  **Join" header  49 IETF RFC 3911 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  **Join" header  49 IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities  50 IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  52 IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-				
Plane Security  40 IETF RFC 3326 [48]: the Reason header field for the session initiation protocol  41 IETF RFC 6432 [49]: carrying Q.850 codes in reason header fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses  42 IETF RFC 3581 [50]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for symmetric response routeing  43 IETF RFC 3841 [51]: caller preferences for the session initiation protocol (Accept-Contact, Reject-Contact and initiation protocol (Accept-Contact, Reject-Contact and Request-Disposition header fields)  44 IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  45 IETF RFC 4028 [52]: SIP session timer (Session-Expires and Min-SE headers)  46 IETF RFC 3891 [54]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism  47 IETF RFC 3891 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  "Replaces" header  48 IETF RFC 3911 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  "Join" header  49 IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities  46 56 0  IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51 IETF RFC 4720 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  52 IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-	7A n/a	37A 47A	A.7: Capability Exchange for Media	39A
IETF RFC 3326 [48]: the Reason header field for the session initiation protocol   IETF RFC 6432 [49]: carrying Q.850 codes in reason header fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses   38A	17.5		с ор от у де те	
initiation protocol  IETF RFC 6432 [49]: carrying Q.850 codes in reason header fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses  IETF RFC 36381 [50]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for symmetric response routeing  IETF RFC 3841 [51]: caller preferences for the session initiation protocol (Accept-Contact, Reject-Contact and Request-Disposition header fields)  IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  IETF RFC 4028 [52]: SIP session timer (Session-Expires and Min-SE headers)  IETF RFC 3892 [53]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism  IETF RFC 3891 [54]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  "Replaces" header  IETF RFC 3911 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  "Replaces" header  IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities  IETF RFC 40244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  IETF RFC 4445 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocols (SIP) non-  50 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocols (SIP) non-  IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocols (SIP) non-	8 0	38 48	Reason header field for the session	40
IETF RFC 6432 [49]: carrying Q.850 codes in reason header fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses   38A				
fields in SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) responses  42 IETF RFC 3581 [50]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for symmetric response routeing  43 IETF RFC 3841 [51]: caller preferences for the session initiation protocol (Accept-Contact, Reject-Contact and initiation protocol (Accept-Contact, Reject-Contact and AUB, 40C, Request-Disposition header fields)  44 IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  45 IETF RFC 4028 [52]: SIP session timer (Session-Expires and Min-SE headers)  46 IETF RFC 3892 [53]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism  47 IETF RFC 3891 [54]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) "Replaces" header  48 IETF RFC 3911 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) "Join" header  49 IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities  50 IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  52 IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-  50 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-	8A c4	38A 48A	ving Q.850 codes in reason header	41
IETF RFC 3581 [50]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for symmetric response routeing   49				
protocol for symmetric response routeing  43 IETF RFC 3841 [51]: caller preferences for the session initiation protocol (Accept-Contact, Reject-Contact and ADB, 40C, SOB, 50C, ADD, 40E, SOD, 50E, SOF ADD, 40E, ADD, 40E, SOD, 50E, SOF ADD, 40E, ADD ADD, 40E, ADD ADD, 50E, SOF ADD ADD, 40E, SOD, 50E, SOF ADD ADD, 40E, ADD ADD, 50E, SOF ADD ADD, 40E, ADD, 40E, ADD, 40E, ADD, 50E, 50E, 40E, 50E, ADD ADD, 40E, ADD, 50E, 50E, 40E, 50E, ADD, 40E, AD	9 0	39 49		42
IETF RFC 3841 [51]: caller preferences for the session initiation protocol (Accept-Contact, Reject-Contact and Request-Disposition header fields)				
initiation protocol (Accept-Contact, Reject-Contact and Request-Disposition header fields)  40B, 40C, 40D, 40E, 50D, 50E, 50F  41 IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  45 IETF RFC 4028 [52]: SIP session timer (Session-Expires and Min-SE headers)  46 IETF RFC 3892 [53]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism 43 53 m  47 IETF RFC 3891 [54]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) 44 54 omage in the session initiation Protocol (SIP) 45 in the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol (SIP) in the session initiation protocol (SI	0.50A m	40 40A 50 50		43
Request-Disposition header fields)  40D, 40E, 40F  50D, 50E, 50F  41  IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  45  IETF RFC 4028 [52]: SIP session timer (Session-Expires and Min-SE headers)  46  IETF RFC 3892 [53]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism  47  IETF RFC 3891 [54]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  "Replaces" header  48  IETF RFC 3911 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  "Join" header  49  IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities  46  50  IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51  IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  52  IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-  50  IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-				.0
40F 50F  44 IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  45 IETF RFC 4028 [52]: SIP session timer (Session-Expires and Min-SE headers)  46 IETF RFC 3892 [53]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism  47 IETF RFC 3891 [54]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  48 IETF RFC 3911 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)  49 IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities  40 IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  52 IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-  50 61 m				
44IETF RFC 3903 [21]: an event state publication extension to the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)4151c145IETF RFC 4028 [52]: SIP session timer (Session-Expires and Min-SE headers)4252m46IETF RFC 3892 [53]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism4353m47IETF RFC 3891 [54]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) "Replaces" header4454o48IETF RFC 3911 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) "Join" header4555o49IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities4656o50IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)4757o51IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol4858o52IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)4959o53IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-5061m			aor noido)	
the session initiation protocol (PUBLISH method)  45 IETF RFC 4028 [52]: SIP session timer (Session-Expires and Min-SE headers)  46 IETF RFC 3892 [53]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism 43 53 m  47 IETF RFC 3891 [54]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) 44 54 o  "Replaces" header  48 IETF RFC 3911 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) 45 55 o  "Join" header  49 IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities 46 56 o  50 IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non- 50 61 m			event state publication extension to	44
IETF RFC 4028 [52]: SIP session timer (Session-Expires and Min-SE headers)				
Min-SE headers)  46 IETF RFC 3892 [53]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism 43 53 m  47 IETF RFC 3891 [54]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) 44 54 0  "Replaces" header  48 IETF RFC 3911 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) 45 55 0  "Join" header  49 IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities 46 56 0  50 IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  52 IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non- 50 61 m	2 m	42 52		45
46IETF RFC 3892 [53]: the SIP Referred-By mechanism4353m47IETF RFC 3891 [54]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)4454o"Replaces" header48IETF RFC 3911 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)4555o49IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities4656o50IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)4757o51IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol4858o52IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)4959o53IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-5061m			μ (σ μ	
47IETF RFC 3891 [54]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)4454048IETF RFC 3911 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)4555049IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities4656050IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)4757051IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol4858052IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)4959053IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-5061m	3 m	43 53	SIP Referred-By mechanism	46
"Replaces" header48IETF RFC 3911 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)455549IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities465650IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)475751IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol4858052IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)4959053IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-5061m				
48IETF RFC 3911 [55]: the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)4555049IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities4656050IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)4757051IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol4858052IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)4959053IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-5061m			, ,	
"Join" header  49 IETF RFC 3840 [56]: the callee capabilities 46 56 0  50 IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  52 IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non- 50 61 m	5 0	45 55	Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)	48
50 IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  52 IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non- 50 61 m			, ,	
50 IETF RFC 4244 [25]: an extension to the session initiation protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  52 IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non- 50 61 m	6 0	46 56	callee capabilities	49
protocol for request history information (History-Info header field)  51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  52 IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non- 50 61 m			extension to the session initiation	
field)  51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  52 IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non- 50 61 m				
51 IETF RFC 5079 [57]: Rejecting anonymous requests in the session initiation protocol  52 IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non- 50 61 m			` ,	
session initiation protocol  52 IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non- 50 61 m	8 0	48 58	ecting anonymous requests in the	51
52 IETF RFC 4458 [58]: session initiation protocol URIs for applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non- 50 61 m				
applications such as voicemail and interactive voice response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non- 50 61 m	9 0	49 59		52
response (NOTE 3)  53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non- 50 61 m				
53 IETF RFC 4320 [59]: Session Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non- 50 61 m				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 m	50 61	sion Initiation Protocol's (SIP) non-	53
INVITE MANDAGMOND			, ,	
	0 n/a	51 60	P-User-Database private header	54
field extension			•	
	2 n/a	52 62		55
Emergency and Other Well-Known Services				
56 IETF RFC 5627 [62]: obtaining and using GRUUs in the 53 63 c1	3 c1	53 63	aining and using GRUUs in the	56
Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)				
57 Void				57
58 IETF RFC 4168 [27]: the Stream Control Transmission 55 65 o	5 o	55 65	Stream Control Transmission	58
Protocol (SCTP) as a Transport for the Session Initiation				
Protocol (SIP)			·	
59 IETF RFC 5002 [64]: the SIP P-Profile-Key private header 56 66, 66A, c3	6, 66A, c3	56 66, 66	SIP P-Profile-Key private header	59
		66B	· ·	

60	IETF RFC 5626 [65]: managing client initiated connections in SIP	57	67	c1
61	IETF RFC 5768 [66]: indicating support for interactive connectivity establishment in SIP	58	68	n/a
62	IETF RFC 5365 [67]: multiple-recipient MESSAGE requests in the session initiation protocol	59	69	o if 29, else n/a
63	IETF RFC 6442 [68]: Location Conveyance for the Session Initiation Protocol	60	70, 70A, 70B	m
64	IETF RFC 5368 [69]: referring to multiple resources in the session initiation protocol	61	71	o if 19, else n/a
65	IETF RFC 5366 [70]: conference establishment using request-contained lists in the session initiation protocol	62	72	0
66	IETF RFC 5367 [71]: subscriptions to request-contained resource lists in the session initiation protocol	63	73	o if 23, else n/a
67	IETF RFC 4967 [72]: dialstring parameter for the session initiation protocol uniform resource identifier	64	74	c2
68	IETF RFC 4964 [73]: the P-Answer-State header extension to the session initiation protocol for the open mobile alliance push to talk over cellular	65	75	0
69	IETF RFC 5009 [74]: the SIP P-Early-Media private header field extension for authorization of early media	66	76	c4
70	IETF RFC 4694 [75]: number portability parameters for the 'tel' URI	67, 67A, 67B	77, 77A, 77B	0
72	IETF RFC 4411 [77]: extending the session initiation protocol Reason header for preemption events	69	79	0
73	IETF RFC 4412 [78]: communications resource priority for the session initiation protocol (Resource-Priority header field)	70, 70A, 70B	80, 80A, 80B	0
74	IETF RFC 5393 [79]: addressing an amplification vulnerability in session initiation protocol forking proxies	71	81	m
75	IETF RFC 5049 [80]: the remote application identification of applying signalling compression to SIP	72	82	n/a
76	IETF RFC 5688 [81]: a session initiation protocol media feature tag for MIME application sub-types	73	83	c1
77	IETF RFC 6050 [26]: Identification of communication services in the session initiation protocol	74	84, 84A	0
78	IETF RFC 5360 [82]: a framework for consent-based communications in SIP	75, 75A, 75B	85	0
79	IETF RFC 7433 [83]: a mechanism for transporting user-to- user call control information in SIP	76	86	c1
79A	IETF RFC 7434 [83A]: interworking ISDN call control user information with SIP	76A	-	c1
80	IETF RFC 7316 [84]: The SIP P-Private-Network-Indication private header (P-Header)	77	87	c1
81 83	IETF RFC 5502 [85]: the SIP P-Served-User private header Void	78	88	c2
84	IETF RFC 6228 [88]: the 199 (Early Dialog Terminated) response code	81	91	m
85	IETF RFC 5621 [89]: message body handling in SIP	82	92	m
86	IETF RFC 6223 [90]: indication of support for keep-alive	83	93	0
88	IETF RFC 3862 [92]: common presence and instant messaging (CPIM): message format	85	95	0
89	IETF RFC 5438 [93]: instant message disposition notification	86	96	0
90	IETF RFC 5373 [94]: requesting answering modes for SIP (Answer-Mode and Priv-Answer-Mode header fields)  Void	87	97, 97A	0
92	IETF RFC 3959 [96]: the early session disposition type for SIP	89	99	0
93	Clause 7.2A.16 of TS 24.229 [5]: delivery of Request-URI targets to user agents	90	100	0
94	IETF RFC 7329 [124]: A Session Identifier for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)	91	101	0
95	IETF RFC 6026 [125]: correct transaction handling for 200 responses to Session Initiation Protocol INVITE requests	92	102	m
96	IETF RFC 5658 [126]: addressing Record-Route issues in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)	93	103	0
97	IETF RFC 5954 [127]: essential correction for IPv6 ABNF and URI comparison in IETF RFC 3261 [13]	94	104	m

98	IETF RFC 4488 [135]: suppression of session initiation protocol REFER method implicit subscription	95	105	m if 19, else n/a
99	IETF RFC 7462 [136]: Alert-Info URNs for the Session Initiation Protocol	96	106	0
100	Clause 3.1 of TS 24.229 [5]: multiple registrations	97	107	c2
101	IETF RFC 5318 [141]: the SIP P-Refused-URI-List private- header	98	108	c5
102	IETF RFC 4538 [140]: request authorization through dialog Identification in the session initiation protocol (Target-Dialog header field)	99	109	0
103	IETF RFC 6809 [143]: Mechanism to indicate support of features and capabilities in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)	100	110	0

- c1: m in case of roaming II-NNI, else o
- c2: m in case of roaming II-NNI, else n/a
- c3: o in case of roaming II-NNI, else n/a
- c4: m in case of trust relationship between the interconnected networks, else n/a
- c5: o in case of non-roaming II-NNI, else n/a
- NOTE 1: The item numbering corresponds to the one provided in table A.4 in TS 24.229 [5].
- NOTE 2: The item numbering corresponds to the one provided in table A.162 in TS 24.229 [5].
- NOTE 3: A common URI namespace is required to apply this feature on the II-NNI.

Table 6.1.3.2: Key to notation codes for major capabilities

Notation code	Notation name	Explanation
m	mandatory	The capability shall be supported at II-NNI.  SIP message relating to this capability shall be sent over the II-NNI if received from the serving network, unless they also make use of other unsupported capabilities.  SIP headers or other information elements relating to this capability shall be passed over the II-NNI if received from the sending side.  This does not imply that network elements inside the serving network or served network or user equipment connected to these networks shall support this capability.
0	optional	The capability may or may not be supported at II-NNI. The support of the capability is provided based on bilateral agreement between the operators.
n/a	not applicable	It is impossible to use/support the capability at the II-NNI.
c <integer></integer>	conditional	The support of the capability ("m", "o" or "n/a") depends on the support of other optional or conditional items. <integer> is the identifier of the conditional expression.</integer>

# 6.1.4 SIP message bodies

The MIME type "application/sdp" and multipart message bodies shall be supported over the II-NNI. Other MIME types may be supported over the II-NNI based on agreement between operators.

The SDP message bodies contained in the INVITE request shall not be encrypted over the II-NNI.

- NOTE 1: Some MIME types in SIP requests and responses are listed in Annex A of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].
- NOTE 2: The multipart message bodies are used for carrying two or more message body types as described in IETF RFC 5621 [89].
- NOTE 3: In the INVITE request, the SDP message body is present over the II-NNI, except when the INVITE request without SDP message body is required to provide services (e.g. 3rd party call control).

Applicable characteristics of the SIP message body MIMEs (i.e. the value(s) of Content-Disposition header field and Content-Language header field) over the II-NNI may be a subject of operator agreements.

# 6.2 Control Plane Transport

#### 6.2.1 General

The control plane transport of the II-NNI shall comply with clause 4.2A of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

Support of SCTP as specified in IETF RFC 4168 [27] is optional for an IBCF connected by II-NNI. Nevertheless this option is favourable if the operators would like to improve reliability over the Ici.

# 7 User plane Interconnection

#### 7.1 Media and Codec

For "end-to-end" media session involving the II-NNI, the SIP/SDP codec negotiation procedure can be applied between IM CN subsystems using different media codecs. It is possible that the end-to-end codec negotiation could fail because no common codec could be supported by the UEs, in particular for voice services.

To enhance interoperability, the IBCF, the MRFC, or other IMS network entities can interfere with the end-to-end codec negotiation to offer additional codec(s) available via transcoding, or to remove codecs. The IBCF can configure an attached TrGW to transcode, and the MRFC can configure an attached MRFP to transcode.

Codecs applicable at the II-NNI may be a subject of interworking agreements.

- NOTE 1: Possible codecs which could be used at the II-NNI are described in 3GPP TS 26.114 [11] and ETSI 3GPP TS 181 005 [12].
- NOTE 2: As described in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5], the IETF RFC 4733 [157] is used to encode DTMF events and a payload type number associated with the MIME subtype "telephone-event" is included in a SDP message.

However, to avoid that transcoding is performed several times, applicable codecs at the II-NNI should be restricted as little as possible.

NOTE 3: Transcoding can be performed in an IMS network serving an SDP offerer or in an IMS network serving an SDP answerer. To avoid that transcoding is performed multiple times, inter-operator agreements can clarify if it is preferred that IMS network serving an SDP offerer or IMS network serving an SDP answerer modify an SDP offer to offer transcoding.

If the IBCF performs media transcoding control, the IBCF shall apply the related procedures in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

# 7.2 User Plane Transport

The user plane transport of the II-NNI may use the protocols listed in table 7.2.1. Protocols that use UDP, RTP or TCP as the underlying transport protocol may be used based on agreements between operators. The used protocols to transport media are negotiated by means of SDP offer/answer.

Table 7.2.1: Supported transport-level RFCs to be described in SIP/SDP messages

Item	RFC	Title	Support
1	IETF RFC 3550 [151]	RTP: A Transport Protocol for Real-Time Applications	Mandatory
2	IETF RFC 768 [152]	User Datagram Protocol	Mandatory
3	IETF RFC 3551 [153]	RTP Profile for Audio and Video Conferences with Minimal Control	Mandatory
4	IETF RFC 3556 [154]	Session Description Protocol (SDP) Bandwidth Modifiers for RTP	Mandatory
		Control Protocol (RTCP) Bandwidth	-
5	IETF RFC 4585 [155]	Extended RTP Profile for Real-time Transport Control Protocol	Optional
		(RTCP) - Based Feedback (RTP/AVPF)	(NOTE 1)
6	IETF RFC 793 [156]	Transmission Control Protocol	Optional
			(NOTE 2)

NOTE 1: used by MTSI, as indicated in TS 26.114 [11]

NOTE 2: used for MSRP service

# 8 Numbering, Naming and Addressing

# 8.1 Numbering, Naming and Addressing for SIP message

The following URI formats in SIP messages may be applied at the Ici as standardized in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5]:

- SIP URI defined in IETF RFC 3261 [13];
- tel URI defined in IETF RFC 3966 [14];
- IM URI defined in IETF RFC 3860 [15];
- PRES URI defined in IETF RFC 3859 [16].

According to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5], the IBCF acting as an exit or entry point in the IMS network supports these URI formats. These URI formats shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI. The SIP URI format shall be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI. The tel URI, IM URI and PRES URI formats may be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI based on agreement between operators. Other URI formats may be supported over the II-NNI depending on the operator agreements.

A global number as defined in IETF RFC 3966 [14] shall be used in a tel URI or in the user portion of a SIP URI with the user=phone parameter when conveyed via a non-roaming II-NNI in the Request-URI and in the P-Asserted-Identity header field, except when agreement exists between the operators to also allow other kinds of numbers.

- NOTE 1: In a SIP URI the user portion of the Request-URI represents a telephone number only if the SIP URI includes the user=phone parameter.
- NOTE 2: Agreements can exist between operators to allow non-global number (e.g. national service numbers. business trunking numbers, or private numbers) at a non-roaming II-NNI. A SIP URI with such a number, a user=phone parameter, and a phone-context parameter agreed between the operators can then be used.
- NOTE 3: 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] allows to restrict the number within a SIP Request-URI with user=phone parameter at a non-roaming II-NNI to be a global number (i.e. E.164 in international format) via an appropriate Application Server. Suitable configuration by the operator is needed to achieve the desired modification of the format.
- NOTE 4: The allowed phone number formats in the P-Asserted-Identity header field of a served user are configured by the operator. According to 3GPP TS 23.003 [35], international E.164 format is used within a P-Asserted-Identity header field.
- NOTE 5: The global number format usage within a SIP Request-URI with the user=phone parameter at a non-roaming II-NNI allows the terminating network to find the called subscriber, via HSS interrogation, without any further number translation and thus improves the success of the interconnection between IMS operators.

The optional "oli" and "cpc" tel URI parameters associated with a tel URI or a SIP URI with user=phone are described in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and can be part of the P-Asserted-Identity header field. Depending on operator agreements, those URI parameters may be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

The "sos" SIP URI parameter associated with a URI in the Contact header field of a REGISTER request or 200 OK response to REGISTER request is described in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5]. The "sos" SIP URI parameter shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The "sos" SIP URI parameter associated with the Request-URI for all dialogs and standalone SIP requests described in clause 5.2.10.3 of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The "rn" and "npdi" number portability parameters for the tel URI and the SIP URI with user=phone as described within IETF RFC 4694 [75] can be part of the Request-URI. Depending on operator agreements these parameters may be exchanged over the non-roaming II-NNI.

NOTE 6: The "rn" and "npdi" parameters can be used to address the entry point of the terminating operator depending on national rules for number portability.

The "isub" tel URI parameter for the tel URI and the SIP URI with user=phone as described within IETF RFC 3966 [14] can be part of the Request-URI, To header field and P-Asserted-Identity header field. Depending on operator agreements, this URI parameter may be exchanged over the II-NNI.

# 8.2 Numbering, Naming and Addressing for SDP

The following URI format in the SDP exchange may be applied at the Ici as standardized in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5]:

- MSRP URI for a session of instant messages defined in IETF RFC 4975 [17].

This URI format shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI and may be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI based on agreement between operators. Other URI formats may be supported over the II-NNI depending on the operators' agreements.

### 9 IP Version

The network elements interconnected by means of the II-NNI may support IPv4 only, IPv6 only or both.

The support of one or both of the IP versions is an operator option and should be based on bilateral agreement.

In case IPv4 and IPv6 networks are interconnected, the involved IBCFs and TrGWs shall apply the IP version interworking procedures as indicated in 3GPP TS 29.162 [8].

# 10 Security

The supported security mechanisms for IP signalling transport over II-NNI interfaces are described in 3GPP TS 33.210 [10].

# 11 Charging

#### 11.1 General

The accounting information to be supported over the Ici is described in 3GPP TS 32.260 [29] and 3GPP TS 32.240 [161]. It shall be configurable by the operator to use or not the accounting mechanisms provided by the IBCF.

# 11.2 Inter-operator accounting

For inter-operator accounting, the procedures related to the P-Charging-Vector header field specified in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] shall be supported over the II-NNI as further specified below.

NOTE 1: The "icid-value" header field parameter identifying a dialog or a transaction outside a dialog is included in the P-Charging-Vector header field as specified in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

For the roaming II-NNI:

- the P-Charging-Vector header field in the REGISTER requests containing the type 1 "orig-ioi" with the entry which identifies the visited network; and
- the P-Charging-Vector header field in the REGISTER responses containing type 1 "orig-ioi" and type 1 "term-ioi" header field parameters with the entries which identify the visited network and the home network respectively;

shall be supported.

NOTE 2: Operator network identifiers populated in the type 1 "orig-ioi" and type 1 "term-ioi" header field parameters need to be exchanged by inter-operator agreements in advance.

For the non-roaming II-NNI:

- the P-Charging-Vector header field in the SIP requests containing the type 2 "orig-ioi" with the entry which identifies the home originating network; and
- the P-Charging-Vector header field in the SIP responses containing the type 2 "orig-ioi" and type 2 "term-ioi" header field parameters with the entries which identify the home originating network and the home terminating network respectively;

may be supported based on inter-operator agreements.

NOTE 3: Operator network identifiers populated in the type 2 "orig-ioi" and type 2 "term-ioi" header field parameters need to be exchanged by inter-operator agreements in advance.

#### 11.3 Transfer of IP multimedia service tariff information

In order to assure the end-to-end service interoperability through the Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (II-NNI), transfer of IP multimedia service tariff information as specified in 3GPP TS 29.658 [163] may be supported on the II-NNI between two IMS networks. The support of transfer of IP multimedia service tariff information is based on agreement between operators.

If transfer of IP multimedia service tariff information is supported, the "application/vnd.etsi.sci+xml" MIME body in 18x responses to the INVITE request and in the INFO request shall be supported at the II-NNI.

# Supplementary services associated with the IMS multimedia telephony communication service

#### 12.1 General

In order to assure the end-to-end service interoperability through the Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (II-NNI), the associated supplementary services of the multimedia telephony communication service may be supported on the II-NNI between the two IMS networks.

The MMTel communication service is identified by means of the media feature tag +g.3gpp.icsi-ref set to "urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mmtel". The media feature tag can appear in the Contact header field, the Accept-Contact header field and the P-Asserted-Service header field.

The support of each associated supplementary service is based on agreement between operators.

If a supplementary service is supported, the related procedures from the 3GPP TS 22.173 [30], the protocol details from the 3GPP TS 24.173 [31] and specifications referenced in the 3GPP TS 24.173 [31] shall be applied with the requirements in the relevant clause below due to the crossing of the II-NNI.

A classification of the importance of supplementary services applicable over the II-NNI is available in the informative Annex Db of 3GPP TS 22.173 [30].

NOTE: Agreeing on interworking of entire class of services according to this classification can simplify the cooperation between interconnecting networks but remains optional.

# 12.2 Malicious Communication IDentification (MCID)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.616 [33] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The P-Asserted-Identity header field shall be supported at the II-NNI.

The INFO request and the 200 (OK) response to the INFO request containing the "application/vnd.etsi.mcid+xml" MIME body defined in 3GPP TS 24.616 [33] may be supported at the II-NNI.

If a network terminating the dialog supports MCID, the terminating network shall only deliver the MCID request in the "application/vnd.etsi.mcid+xml" MIME body, as specified in the 3GPP TS 24.616 [33], if an agreement to use the MCID supplementary service according to the 3GPP TS 24.616 [33] exists with the network originating the dialog and if the INVITE request received by the terminating network does not contain the information of the originating party.

NOTE: The IBCF and the AS in the terminating network interact to deliver the MCID request only if an agreement to use the MCID supplementary service exists, as specified in 3GPP TS 24.616 [33] and 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

The originating network and the terminating network shall have a bilateral agreement to support transportation of the minimum information specified in clause 4.5.2.5.0 of the 3GPP TS 24.616 [33] between the networks.

# 12.3 Originating Identification Presentation (OIP) and Originating Identification Restriction (OIR)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.607 [32] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The P-Asserted-Identity header field and the Privacy header field with values "id", "user", "none", "header" and "critical" shall be supported at the II-NNI.

- NOTE 1: P-Asserted-Identity header fields are intended for end-to-end operation. Removal of such header fields will impact the intended end-to-end operation between the end users. Where a trust relationship exists on the P-Asserted-Identity header field between the two IMS networks, this header field cannot be altered when passing through the II-NNI according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5]. Where no trust relationship exists on the P-Asserted-Identity header field between the two IMS networks, the IBCF determines whether to remove the P-Asserted-Identity header field according to procedures described in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] clause 4.4.2 referencing IETF RFC 3325 [44] and local policy rules for using additional screening capabilities as defined in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.
- NOTE 2: Where a trust relationship exists with the remote domain the From header field will be passed transparently by the IBCF. If a request is received by the terminating network and the application of the OIR service is required with the value "user" for the Privacy header field then the From header field will be anonymised in accordance with IETF RFC 3323 [34] by the terminating network. Where no trust relationship exists with the remote domain, the From header field can be, based on local policy rules, anonymised by the IBCF of the originating network prior passing through the II-NNI using screening capabilities defined in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6 and clause 5.10.8.

SIP based user configuration as described in 3GPP TS 24.238 [100] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

# 12.4 Terminating Identification Presentation (TIP) and Terminating Identification Restriction (TIR)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.608 [113] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The P-Asserted-Identity header field and the Privacy header field with values "id", "user", "none", "header" and "critical" shall be supported at the II-NNI.

NOTE: P-Asserted-Identity header fields are intended for end-to-end operation. Removal of such header fields will impact the intended end-to-end operation between the end users. Where a trust relationship exists on the P-Asserted-Identity header field between the two IMS networks, this header field will be passed transparently through the II-NNI according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5]. Where no trust relationship exists on the P-Asserted-Identity header field between the two IMS networks, the IBCF determines whether to remove the P-Asserted-Identity header field according to procedures described in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] clause4.4.2, referencing IETF RFC 3325 [44] and local policy rules for using additional screening capabilities as defined in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.

The option tag "from-change" defined in IETF RFC 4916 [158], in the Supported header field should be supported at II-NNI.

# 12.5 Anonymous Communication Rejection (ACR)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.611 [114] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The P-Asserted-Identity header field and the Privacy header field shall be supported at the II-NNI.

Procedures as described in clause 12.21.4 are used to provide announcements.

The response code 433 (Anonymity Disallowed) shall be supported at the II-NNI.

SIP based user configuration as described in 3GPP TS 24.238 [100] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

# 12.6 Communication DIVersion (CDIV)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.604 [117] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

NOTE 1: The support of the Diversion header field not adopted in 3GPP TS 24.604 [117] requires bilateral agreement between the operators.

Procedures as described in clause 12.21.2 are used to provide announcements.

The Privacy header field with a priv-value set to "history" included in the hi-targeted-to-uri or as a standalone header field shall be supported at the II-NNI.

The History-Info header field as described by 3GPP TS 24.604 [117] and a "cause" SIP URI parameter with cause values as defined by the IETF RFC 4458 [58] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

NOTE 2: The networks can have an internal limit in the number of allowed diversions, as described in 3GPP TS 24.604 [117], clause 4.5.2.6.1. To ensure efficiency of this control operators can indicate in their bilateral agreements their own number of allowed communication diversions, a parameter that is used for counting, and the network behavior when the internal limit is reached.

The response code 181 (Call Is Being Forwarded) shall be supported at the II-NNI.

The MESSAGE request procedure for indication of communication diversion to the diverting user as specified in 3GPP TS 24.604 [117] and 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] should be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE 3: The content of the MESSAGE request is operator specific.

SIP based user configuration as described in 3GPP TS 24.238 [100] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

# 12.7 Communication Waiting (CW)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.615 [37] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The "application/vnd.3gpp.cw+xml" MIME body defined in 3GPP TS 24.615 [37] in the INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Alert-Info header field set to "urn:alert:service:call-waiting" in a 180 (Ringing) response shall be supported at the II-NNI.

As a network option, in case of expiry of the CW timer, the response code 480 (Temporarily Unavailable) including a Reason header field set to cause 19 shall be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

Procedures as described in clause 12.21.2 are used to provide announcements.

# 12.8 Communication HOLD (HOLD)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.610 [36] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

NOTE: The support of an alternative method not adopted in 3GPP TS 24.610 [36] requires bilateral agreement between the operators and is outside the scope of the present document.

Procedures as described in clause 12.21.3 are used to provide announcements.

# 12.9 Message Waiting Indication (MWI)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.606 [112] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The event package name "message-summary" in the Event header field according to IETF RFC 3265 [20] and 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] in the SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The "application/simple-message-summary+xml" MIME body described in 3GPP TS 24.606 [112] in the NOTIFY request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

# 12.10 Communication Barring (CB)

#### 12.10.1 Incoming Communication Barring (ICB)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.611 [114] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

Procedures as described in clause 12.21.4 are used to provide announcements.

The response code 603 (Decline) including a Reason header field as described in 3GPP TS 24.611 [114] shall be supported at the II-NNI.

A Reason header field as described in 3GPP TS 24.611 [114] included in the BYE request shall be supported at the II-NNI.

SIP based user configuration as described in 3GPP TS 24.238 [100] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

If the option IIFC (Inhibition of Incoming Forwarded Calls) is supported the transparency of information related to communication diversion (see clause 12.6) shall be supported at II-NNI.

# 12.10.2 Outgoing Communication Barring (OCB)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.611 [114] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

Procedures as described in clause 12.21.4 are used to provide announcements.

The response code 603 (Decline) including a Reason header field as described in 3GPP TS 24.611 [114] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

SIP based user configuration as described in 3GPP TS 24.238 [100] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

# 12.11 Completion of Communications to Busy Subscriber (CCBS)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.642 [109] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The response code 486 (Busy Here) containing a Call-Info header field with a "purpose" header field parameter set to "call-completion" and the m parameter set to "BS" shall be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

For invoking and revoking of the CCBS supplementary service, announcement procedures shall be used to provide announcements and inband-interaction procedures as described in clause 12.21.3 and clause 12.21.4 shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The response code 199 (Early Dialog Terminated) shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

Basic call procedures and in case of a call-completion recall initiated by a REFER request, normal REFER method handling procedures according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

As a network option the special REFER request handling procedures according to 3GPP TS 24.628 [38] should be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE 1: 3<sup>rd</sup> party call control procedures can be used when the REFER request is not supported at the II-NNI.

NOTE 2: A REFER request can be rejected by IBCF based on operator policy as specified by 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

The SUBSCRIBE and NOTIFY methods according to IETF RFC 3265 [20] and 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] containing the event package name "call-completion" in the Event header field and the Call-Info header field with a purpose parameter set to 'call-completion' and the m parameter set to "BS" shall be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

The Request-URI with the "m" SIP URI parameter with a value set to "BS" and the Call-Info header field with a purpose parameter set to 'call-completion' and the "m" parameter set to "BS" in the INVITE method shall be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

The Date header field in the 486 (Busy Here) response to the INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

SIP based user configuration as described in 3GPP TS 24.238 [100] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

# 12.12 Completion of Communications by No Reply (CCNR)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.642 [109] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The response code 180 (Ringing) containing a Call-Info header field with a purpose parameter set to 'call-completion' and the m parameter set to "NR" shall be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

For invoking and revoking of the CCNR supplementary service, announcement procedures shall be used to provide announcements and inband-interaction procedures as described in clause 12.21.3 and clause 12.21.4 shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The response code 199 (Early Dialog Terminated) shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

Basic call procedures and in case of a call-completion recall initiated by a REFER request, normal REFER method handling procedures according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

As a network option the special REFER request handling procedures according to 3GPP TS 24.628 [38] should be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE 1: 3<sup>rd</sup> party call control procedures can be used when the REFER request is not supported at the II-NNI.

NOTE 2: A REFER request can be rejected by IBCF based on operator policy as specified by 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

The SUBSCRIBE and NOTIFY methods according to IETF RFC 3265 [20] and 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] containing the event package name "call-completion" in the Event header field and the Call-Info header field with a purpose parameter set to 'call-completion' and the m parameter set to "NR" shall be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

The Request-URI with the "m" SIP URI parameter with a value set to "NR" and the Call-Info header field with a purpose parameter set to 'call-completion' and the "m" parameter set to "NR" in the INVITE method shall be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

The Date header field in the 480 (Temporarily Unavailable) response to the INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

SIP based user configuration as described in 3GPP TS 24.238 [100] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

# 12.13 Explicit Communication Transfer (ECT)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.629 [116] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The REFER method, the Referred-By header field and the Replaces header field as specified in 3GPP TS 24.629 [116] and the NOTIFY method containing an "application/sipfrag" MIME body shall be supported at the II-NNI for call transfer without third party call control.

The REFER method, the Referred-By header field and the Replaces header field as specified in 3GPP TS 24.629 [116] and the NOTIFY method containing an "application/sipfrag" MIME body shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI for call transfer with third party call control.

The Refer-To URI header parameter in the REFER request containing the Require header field set to "replaces" shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Replaces header field in the INVITE request shall be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

## 12.14 Customized Alerting Tone (CAT)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.182 [129] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The P-Early-Media header field in as described in 3GPP TS 24.182 [129] shall be supported at the II-NNI.

The response code 183 (Session Progress) including a P-Early-Media header field shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The response code 199 (Early Dialog Terminated) shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The Supported header field and the Require header field with "early-session" option-tag may be supported at the II-NNI.

An "application/sdp" MIME body with the Content-Disposition set to "early-session" as specified in IETF RFC 3959 [96] may be supported at II-NNI.

The SIP INFO mechanism for DTMF transport, as defined in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] may be supported at the II-NNI.

NOTE 1: For telephone-event based DTMF transport, the DTMF digits are sent as media and not visible in the control plane.

NOTE 2: Multiple methods for DTMF transport are defined in 3GPP TS 24.182 [129].

SIP based user configuration as described in 3GPP TS 24.238 [100] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

## 12.15 Customized Ringing Signal (CRS)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.183 [98] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

An Alert-Info header field in the initial INVITE request containing an URI followed by a URN "urn:alert:service:crs" shall be supported at the II-NNI.

A SDP "a=content" attribute with a "g.3gpp.crs" value in the PRACK request or the re-INVITE request may be supported at the II-NNI.

The Supported header field and the Require header field with "early-session" option-tag may be supported at the II-NNI.

An "application/sdp" MIME body with the Content-Disposition header field set to "early-session" as specified in IETF RFC 3959 [96] may be supported at II-NNI.

The SIP INFO mechanism for DTMF transport, as defined in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] may be supported at the II-NNI.

NOTE: For telephone-event based DTMF transport, the DTMF digits are sent as media and not visible in the control plane.

SIP based user configuration as described in 3GPP TS 24.238 [100] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

## 12.16 Closed User Group (CUG)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.654 [103] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The "application/vnd.etsi.cug+xml" MIME body as specified 3GPP TS 24.654 [103] shall be supported in INVITE requests at the II-NNI.

NOTE: If no agreement between the originating network and the terminating network exists to support the CUG supplementary service the INVITE request is rejected as described in IETF RFC 5621 [89] when the "handling" parameter in the Content-Disposition of the "application/vnd.etsi.cug+xml" MIME body is set to "required".

The 403 (Forbidden) response, the 603 (Decline) response and the 500 (Server Internal Error) response shall be supported at II-NNI.

SIP based user configuration as described in 3GPP TS 24.238 [100] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

# 12.17 Personal Network Management (PNM)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.259 [99] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

A g.3gpp.iari\_ref feature tag with the value urn:urn-7:3gpp-application.ims.iari.pnm-controller in the Contact header field of the REGISTER request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

A g.3gpp.iari\_ref feature tag with the value urn:urn-7:3gpp-application.ims.iari.pnm-controller in the Accept-Contact header field shall be supported at the II-NNI.

The History-Info header field shall be supported at II-NNI.

A "histinfo" option tag as described by 3GPP TS 24.259 [99] in the Supported header field shall be supported at II-NNI.

## 12.18 Three-Party (3PTY)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.605 [105] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

NOTE 1: The requirements below can be relaxed by bilateral agreements between operators.

The requirements for the 3PTY supplementary service are the same as for the CONF supplementary service specified in clause 12.19 with the following additional requirement:

- If a REFER request is supported at the II-NNI, a Replaces header field in the header portion of the SIP URI of the Refer-to header field of the REFER request shall also be supported at II-NNI.

NOTE 2: Clause 12.19 describes the conditions for the support of the REFER request.

## 12.19 Conference (CONF)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.605 [105] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

NOTE 1: The requirements below can be relaxed by bilateral agreements between operators.

The REFER request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI in the direction from visited to home network. Based on inter-operator agreement, the REFER request may be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI, and at the roaming II-NNI in the direction from home network to visited network.

NOTE 2: If the REFER request is not supported at the non-roaming II-NNI, or at the roaming II-NNI in the direction from home network to visited network, an attempt of an UE to send the REFER directly to peers to invite them to a conference without involvement of the conference focus can fail over such an II-NNI. However such failures can also occur if a peer is located in a circuit switched network, or if a peer does not support the REFER method. An operator can avoid such failures by configuring an AS to convert the REFER to an INVITE, as detailed in 3GPP TS 24.628 [38]. Information on security risks associated with the REFER request is provided within the "security consideration" of IETF RFC 3515 [22].

NOTE 3: A REFER request can be rejected by IBCF based on operator policy as specified by 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

The application/resource-lists+xml MIME body shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Referred-By header field in the INVITE request shall be supported at the II-NNI.

The "isfocus" feature parameter indicated in Contact header field of the INVITE request and in the 200 (OK) response shall be supported at the II-NNI.

The SUBSCRIBE request including the "conference" event package name in the Event header field and the NOTIFY request procedures according to 3GPP TS 24.147 [106] shall be supported at the II-NNI.

NOTE 4: The subscription to "conference event" package does not apply at the roaming II-NNI between the MSC Server enhanced for ICS/MSC Server enhanced for SRVCC and the IMS network where the communication is anchored.

The Allow-Events header field with the value "conference" shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI and may be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

## 12.20 Flexible Alerting (FA)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.239 [101] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The 486 (Busy Here) response code shall be supported at the II-NNI.

SIP based user configuration as described in 3GPP TS 24.238 [100] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

#### 12.21 Announcements

#### 12.21.1 General

Announcements may be provided during the establishment of a communication session, during an established communication session or when a communication request is rejected. All of them shall be managed over the II-NNI.

# 12.21.2 Providing announcements during the establishment of a communication session

Procedures as described in 3GPP TS 24.628 [38] are used to provide announcements.

The P-Early-Media header field authorizing early media as defined in IETF RFC 5009 [74] during the establishment of a communication shall be supported at the II-NNI.

The Alert-Info header field in the 180 (Ringing) response to the INVITE request during the establishment of a communication, should be supported at the II-NNI.

NOTE: The IBCF can decide to remove the Alert-Info header field if required by local policy.

# 12.21.3 Providing announcements during an established communication session

Procedures as described in 3GPP TS 24.628 [38] are used to provide announcements.

In case of provision of an announcement to a user over the II-NNI during an established communication, the Call-Info header field in a re-INVITE request should be supported at the II-NNI.

NOTE 1: An alternative method to provide announcements is to use the existing media stream.

NOTE 2: The IBCF can decide to remove the Call-Info header field if required by local policy.

#### 12.21.4 Providing announcements when communication request is rejected

Procedures as described in 3GPP TS 24.628 [38] are used to provide announcements when a communication request is rejected.

There are three methods defined in 3GPP TS 24.628 [38] to provide the announcement:

- 1) sending an announcemt as an early media;
- 2) return an Error-Info header field; and
- 3) accept the communication request and then provide the announcement.

NOTE 1: The II-NNI requirements for accepting the communication request and then provide the announcement is not within the scope of this subclause.

The P-Early-Media header field authorizing early media as defined in IETF RFC 5009 [74] and the Reason header field with the proper cause value shall be supported at the II-NNI.

NOTE 2: There are 2 methods to use early media for sending the announcement in-band. First method is the gateway model defined by IETF RFC 3960 [150], second method is described in 3GPP TS 24.628 [38] Annex D.

The Error-Info header field in the 3xx, 4xx, 5xx or 6xx response to the INVITE request when rejecting the communication request, should be supported at the II-NNI.

NOTE 3: The IBCF can decide to remove the Error-Info header field if required by local policy.

## 12.22 Advice of Charge (AOC)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.647 [122] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The Accept header field with "application/vnd.etsi.aoc+xml" shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The INVITE method containing an "application/vnd.etsi.aoc+xml" MIME body shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

1xx provisional responses and the 200 (OK) response to the initial INVITE request containing an "application/vnd.etsi.aoc+xml" MIME body shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The INFO method containing an application/vnd.etsi.aoc+xml MIME body shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The response code 504 (Server Time-out) shall be supported at the II-NNI.

A Reason header field with a reason value with the protocol set to "SIP" and the cause set to "504" and a reason value with the protocol set to "Q.850" and the cause set to "31" in the BYE method shall be supported at the II-NNI.

An "application/vnd.etsi.aoc+xml" MIME body in the BYE request or the final response to the BYE request shall be supported over the roaming II-NNI.

## 12.23 Completion of Communications on Not Logged-in (CCNL)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.642 [109] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The response code 480 (Temporarily unavailable) containing a Call-Info header field with a purpose parameter set to 'call-completion' and the m parameter set to "NL" shall be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

For invoking and revoking of the CCNL supplementary service, announcement procedures shall be used to provide announcements and inband-interaction procedures as described in clause 12.21.3 and clause 12.21.4 shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The response code 199 (Early Dialog Terminated) shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

Basic call procedures and in case of a call-completion recall initiated by a REFER request, normal REFER method handling procedures according to 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

As a network option the special REFER request handling procedures according to 3GPP TS 24.628 [38] should be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE: 3<sup>rd</sup> party call control procedures can be used when the REFER request is not supported at the II-NNI.

The SUBSCRIBE and NOTIFY methods according to IETF RFC 3265 [20] and 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] containing the event package name "call-completion" in the Event header field and the Call-Info header field with a purpose parameter set to 'call-completion' and the m parameter set to "NL" shall be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

The Request-URI with the "m" SIP URI parameter with a value set to "NL" and the Call-Info header field with a purpose parameter set to 'call-completion' and the "m" parameter set to "NL" in the INVITE method shall be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

The Date header field in the 480 (Temporarily Unavailable) response to the INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

SIP based user configuration as described in 3GPP TS 24.238 [100] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

# 13 Interoperability of IMS Centralized Services (ICS) over II-NNI

#### 13.1 General

In order to assure the end-to-end service interoperability through the Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (II-NNI), the associated service of the IMS Centralized Services (ICS) may be supported on the II-NNI between two IMS networks. The support of ICS is based on agreement between operators.

If ICS is supported, the related procedures from the 3GPP TS 24.292 [121] and 3GPP TS 29.292 [130] shall be applied with the requirements in the clause 13.2 due to the crossing of the II-NNI.

#### 13.2 IMS Centralized Services (ICS)

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.292 [121] and 3GPP TS 29.292 [130] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The "g.3gpp.ics" media feature tag in the Contact header field as specified in annex B of 3GPP TS 24.292 [121] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The "g.3gpp.accesstype" media feature tag in the Contact header field as specified in annex B of 3GPP TS 24.292 [121] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The "g.3gpp.icsi-ref" media feature tag as specified in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] the value for the IMS Multimedia Telephony Communication Service as specified in 3GPP TS 24.173 [31] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

An Accept-Contact header field and a Reject-Contact header field including the media feature tag "g.3gpp.accesstype" and the media feature tag g.3gpp.ics in any combination in the INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Target-Dialog header field in the INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The P-Early-Media header field in the INVITE request and in 1xx responses to the INVITE request shall be supported on the roaming II-NNI.

The Reason header field with Q.850 cause values in the CANCEL request, the BYE request and in 4xx responses and 6xx responses to the INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The REFER request with the "method" SIP URI parameter set to the value "BYE" or "INVITE" or without the "method" SIP URI parameter in the Refer-To header field as specified in 3GPP TS 24.292 [121] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE 1: The subscription to the conference package is not allowed according to 3GPP TS 24.292 [121] and the support of the SUBSCRIBE request and associated NOTIFY requests for subscribing to the conference event package is not a requirement at the II-NNI in this release of the technical specification.

NOTE 2: Supplementary services as specified in clause 12 can be supported based on agreement between operators.

# 14 Interoperability of IMS Service Continuity over II-NNI

#### 14.1 General

In order to assure the end-to-end service interoperability through the Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (II-NNI), the associated services of the IMS Service Continuity may be supported on the II-NNI between two IMS networks. The support of each service is based on agreement between operators.

If a service is supported, the related procedures from the 3GPP TS 24.237 [131] shall be applied with the requirements in the relevant clause below due to the crossing of the II-NNI.

## 14.2 Single Radio Voice Call Continuity (SRVCC)

#### 14.2.1 Basic SRVCC

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.237 [131] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The "+g.3gpp.srvcc" header field parameter (specified in 3GPP TS 24.237 [131] annex C) in the Feature-Caps header field of the INVITE request and in 1xx or 2xx responses to the INVITE request or in the UPDATE request and in the 2xx response to the UPDATE request should be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Reason header field containing protocol "SIP" and reason parameter "cause" with value "487" in the re-INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Reason header field containing a SIP 503 (Service Unavailable) response in the SIP BYE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

Procedures as described in clause 14.4 are used to provide MSC server assisted mid-call features.

#### 14.2.2 Transfer of calls in alerting phase

The requirements for the transfer of calls in alerting phase are the same as in clause 14. 2.1 with the following additional requirements:

The g.3gpp.srvcc-alerting media feature tag (described in 3GPP TS 24.237 [131] annex C) in a Contact header field of the INVITE request and of the 180 (Ringing) response shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The "+g.3gpp.srvcc-alerting"header field parameter (described in 3GPP TS 24.237 [131] annex C) included in a Feature-Caps header field as described in IETF RFC 6809 [143] in a SIP INVITE request and in a 180 (Ringing) response to the INVITE request or in the UPDATE request and in the 2xx response to the UPDATE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Target-Dialog header field in the INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

An INFO request containing the Info-Package header field as specified in IETF RFC 6086 [39] with 3gpp.state-and-event info package name and an "application/vnd.3gpp.state-and-event-info +xml" XML body shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

#### 14.2.3 Using the ATCF based architecture

The requirements for the ATCF based architecture is the same as in clause 14.2.1 with the following additional requirements:

The "+g.3gpp.atcf", the "+g.3gpp.atcf-mgmt-uri" and the "+g.3gpp.atcf-path" header field parameters (specified in 3GPP TS 24.237 [131] annex C) in the Feature-Caps header field of the REGISTER request as described in IETF RFC 6809 [143] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

A MESSAGE request containing the "application/vnd.3gpp.SRVCC-info+xml" MIME body as defined in annex D of 3GPP TS 24.237 [131] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The URIs of SCC ASs authorised to provide PS to CS SRVCC information in the MESSAGE request need to be specified in the roaming agreement.

The Target-Dialog header field in the INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

## 14.3 Inter UE Transfer (IUT)

IUT is described in clause 18.

#### 14.4 MSC server assisted mid-call feature

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.237 [131] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The Contact header field of the REGISTER request and the 200 (OK) response containing g.3gpp.mid-call media feature tag as described in annex C of 3GPP TS 24.237 [131] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The P-Visited-Network-Id header field and the P-Access-Network-Info header field of the REGISTER request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE 1: The P-Visited-Network-Id header field and the P-Access-Network-Info header field of the REGISTER request is used by the Home IMS network to identify the network where a UE is registered.

The media feature tag g.3gpp.accesstype in the Contact header field of the REGISTER request shall be supported at roaming II-NNI.

A Contact header field of the INVITE request and the 200 (OK) response containing "g.3gpp.mid-call" media feature tag as described in annex C of 3GPP TS 24.237 [131] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Recv-Info header field containing the g.3gpp.mid-call package name in the INVITE request as specified in annex D of 3GPP TS 24.237 [131] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

An Accept header field in the INVITE request containing the MIME type "application/vnd.3gpp.mid-call+xml" as specified in annex D.1 of 3GPP TS 24.237 [131] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The "application/vnd.3gpp.mid-call+xml" MIME body described in annex D.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.237 [131] in the INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The SUBSCRIBE request containing a g.3gpp.mid-call media feature tag in the Contact header field shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE 2: The g.3gpp.mid-call media feature tag in the Contact header field of the SUBSCRIBE request may appear if the CONF supplementary service is supported at roaming II-NNI as described in clause 12.9.

An INFO request containing the Info-Package header field as specified in IETF RFC 6086 [39] with 3gpp.state-and-event info package name and an "application/vnd. 3gpp.state-and-event-info +xml" XML body shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

A REFER request sent inside an existing SIP dialog containing:

- the "application/vnd.3gpp.mid-call+xml" MIME body specified in the annex D.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.237 [131];
- the Refer-Sub header field; and
- the Supported header field containing "norefersub" value.

shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Refer-To header field in the REFER request containing:

- a Target-Dialog URI header field;
- a Require URI header field populated with the option tag value "tdialog";
- a To URI header field;

- a From URI header field;
- a Content-Type header field with "application/sdp"; and
- a "body" URI header field populated with an SDP MIME body

shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Contact header field of the REFER request and 2xx response to the request containing "g.3gpp.mid-call" media feature tag as described in annex C of 3GPP TS 24.237 [131] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Target-Dialog header field in the INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The communication HOLD supplementary service as specified in clause 12.8 for the roaming II-NNI shall be supported.

#### 15 Presence service

#### 15.0 General

In order to assure the end-to-end service interoperability through the Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (II-NNI), the associated functions of the Presence service may be supported on the II-NNI between two IMS networks. The support of each function is based on agreement between operators.

If a function is supported, the related procedures from the 3GPP TS 24.141 [132] shall be applied with the requirements in the relevant clause below due to the crossing of the II-NNI.

## 15.1 Subscription of presence information

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.141 [132] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

A PUBLISH request identifying the Presentity using a SIP URI, a tel URI or a PRES URI and the Event header field with the value "presence" and containing an "application/pidf+xml" MIME body shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

Additionally to the above and in any combination, a "multipart/related" content type and an "application/pidf-diff+xml" MIME body can be included in the PUBLISH request and shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

A SUBSCRIBE request with a Request-URI containing a SIP URI, a TEL URI or a pres URI, the Event header field set to "presence" and Accept header fields with values "application/pidf+xml" and "multipart/related" shall be supported at the II-NNI.

Additionally to the above an "application/simple-filter+xml" MIME body can appear in the SUBSCRIBE request and shall be supported at the II-NNI.

Additionally to the above and in any combination a "multipart/mixed" content type and an "application/resource-lists" MIME body can appear in the SUBSCRIBE request and shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

A NOTIFY request including an Event header field with the value "presence" and an "application/pidf" MIME body shall be supported at the II-NNI.

NOTE: The NOTIFY request can contain substantial amount of data and TCP is expected to be used as the transport protocol.

The Allow-Events header field with the value "presence" shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI and may be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

## 15.2 Watcher subscribing to Presence List

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.141 [132] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The requirements for the watcher subscribing to the Presence List are the same as subscribing to presence information as specified in clause 15.1 with the following additional requirement:

- The SUBSCRIBE request containing a Supported header field with the value "eventlist" shall also be supported at the roaming II-NNI;
- The SUBSCRIBE request containing a Accept header field with the value "application/rlmi+xml" shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI;
- A response code 200 (OK) to the SUBSCRIBE request containing the Require header field with the value "eventlist" shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI; and,
- A NOTIFY message containing the "multipart/related" content type and an "application/rlmi+xml" MIME body shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE: The NOTIFY request can contain substantial amount of data and TCP is expected to be used as the transport protocol.

## 15.3 Subscription to Watcher Information

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.141 [132] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

A SUBSCRIBE request containing an Event header field with the value "presence.wininfo" and an Accept header field with value "application/watcherinfo+xml" shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

A NOTIFY request containing the Event header field with the value "presence.wininfo" and an "application/watcherinfo" MIME body shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE: The NOTIFY request can contain substantial amount of data and TCP is expected to be used as the transport protocol.

The Allow-Events header field with the value "presence.wininfo" shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI and may be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

## 15.4 Subscription to state changes in XML documents

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.141 [132] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

A SUBSCRIBE request containing the Event header field with the value "xcap-diff" and parameters specified in IETF RFC 5875 [134] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

A NOTIFY request containing the Event header field with the value "xcap-diff", the multipart/mixed content type and any MIME body shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE: The NOTIFY request can contain substantial amount of data and TCP is expected to be the transport protocol.

The Allow-Events header field with the value "xcap-diff" shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI and may be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

For backward compatible reasons the Event header field with the value "ua-profile" should be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

# 15.5 Presence enhancements specified in Open Mobile Alliance (OMA) Release 1.1

#### 15.5.1 General

In order to assure the end-to-end service interoperability through the Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (II-NNI), the associated functions of the OMA Presence service may be supported on the II-NNI between two IMS networks. The support of each function is based on agreement between operators.

If a function of the OMA Presence Release 1.1 is supported, the related procedures from the OMA-TS-Presence\_SIMPLE-V1\_1\_1 [142] shall be applied with the requirements in the relevant clause below due to the crossing of the II-NNI.

#### 15.5.2 OMA subscription of presence information

The requirements for the OMA subscription of presence information are the same as clause 15.1

#### 15.5.3 OMA watcher subscribing to Presence List

The requirements for the OMA watcher subscribing to Presence List are the same as clause 15.2.

#### 15.5.4 OMA subscription to Watcher Information

The requirements for the OMA subscription to Watcher Information are the same as clause 15.3

# 15.6 Presence enhancements specified in Open Mobile Alliance (OMA) Release 2.0

#### 15.6.1 General

In order to assure the end-to-end service interoperability through the Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (II-NNI), the associated functions of the OMA Presence service may be supported on the II-NNI between two IMS networks. The support of each function is based on agreement between operators.

If a function of the OMA Presence Release 2.0 is supported, the related procedures from the OMA-TS-Presence\_SIMPLE-V2\_0 [138] shall be applied with the requirements in the relevant clause below due to the crossing of the II-NNI.

#### 15.6.2 OMA subscription of presence information

The requirements for the OMA subscription of presence information are the same as clause 15. 5.2 with the following additional requirement:

- An Allow header field containing the value "REFER" in a PUBLISH request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- A Policy-Contact header field defined in IETF RFC 6794 [133] in a 488 (Not Acceptable Here) response to a PUBLISH request shall be supported at II-NNI.

NOTE: Conveyance of this header field in a 488 response to a PUBLISH request is not supported by IETF RFC 6794 [133] but is required to support Presence services according to OMA specifications OMA-TS-Presence\_SIMPLE-V2\_0 [138].

- A Suppress-If-Match header field in a SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- An Accept-Encoding header field containing the value "gzip" in a SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- An "application/vnd.oma.suppnot+xml" MIME body in a SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- A Content-Encoding header field containing the value "gzip" in a NOTIFY request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- A "multipart/mixed" content type in a SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- A Refer-To header field with the value "method=PUBLISH?event=presence", a Refer-Sub header field and a SIP-If-Match header field in a REFER request shall be supported at II-NNI.

#### 15.6.3 OMA watcher subscribing to Presence List

The requirements for the OMA watcher subscribing to Presence List are the same as clause 15.5.3 with the following additional requirements;

- A Suppress-If- Match header field in a SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- An Accept-Encoding header field containing the value "gzip" in a SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- A body containing an "application/vnd.oma.suppnot+xml" content type in a SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- A body containing an "application/resource-lists+xml" content type in a SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- A "multipart/mixed" content type in a SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- A NOTIFY request with a Content-Encoding header field containing the value "gzip" shall be supported at II-NNI.

#### 15.6.4 OMA subscription to Watcher Information

The requirements for the OMA subscription to Watcher Information are the same as clause 15.5.4 with the following additional requirement:

- Indicating support for "multipart/mixed" and "application/simple-filter+xml" in the Accept header field of the SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at II-NNI
- Multiple "application/simple-filter+xml" MIME bodies in the NOTIFY request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- A Suppress-If-Match header field in a SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- An Accept-Encoding header field containing the value 'gzip' in the SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- A body with multiple content of the multipart/mixed content type in a NOTIFY request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- A Content-Encoding header field with the value "gzip" in a NOTIFY request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- A Refer-To header field with the value "method=SUBSCRIBE?Event=presence.winfo" and a Refer-Sub header field in a REFER request sent to a Watcher Information Subscriber shall be supported at II-NNI.

## 15.6.5 Subscription to state changes in XML documents

The requirements for the OMA watcher subscribing to Presence List are the same as clause 15.4 with the following additional requirements

- An Accept header field indicating the support for "application/xcap-diff+xml", "application/rlmi+xml" and "multipart/related" in a SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- An Accept-Encoding header field with the value "gzip" in a SUBSCRIBE request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- A Content-Encoding header field containing the value "gzip" in a NOTIFY request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- mMultiple "multipart/related" MIME bodies in a NOTIFY request shall be supported at II-NNI.
- An "application/rlmi+xml" MIME bodies in a NOTIFY request shall be supported at II-NNI.

15.6.6 Void

15.6.7 Void

# 16 Messaging service

#### 16.1 General

In order to assure the end-to-end service interoperability through the Inter-IMS Network to Network Interface (II-NNI), the associated function of the messaging service may be supported on the II-NNI between two IMS networks.

If a function is supported, the related procedures from the 3GPP TS 24.247 [139] shall be applied with the requirements in the relevant clause below due to the crossing of the II-NNI.

## 16.2 Page-mode messaging

Service specific requirements in accordance with clause 5 of 3GPP TS 24.247 [139] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

A MESSAGE request containing the "application/recipient-list" MIME body specified in IETF RFC 5365 [67], a Required header field with the 'recipient-list-message' option-tag; and a body carrying payload shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

A MESSAGE request containing:

- a body that carrying payload; or
- the "application/im-iscomposing+xml" MIME body.

shall be supported at II-NNI.

The response code 415 (Unsupported Media Type) and the response code 202 (Accepted) shall be supported at the II-NNI.

## 16.4 Session-mode messaging

Service specific requirements in accordance with clause 6 of 3GPP TS 24.247 [139] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

No restrictions at II-NNI identified.

## 16.5 Session-mode messaging conferences

Service specific requirements in accordance with clause 7 of 3GPP TS 24.247 [139] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The "application/resource-lists+xml" MIME body included in the INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The media feature tag is focus in the Contact header field of the INVITE request and responses to the INVITE request shall be supported at the II-NNI.

The SUBSCRIBE request including the "conference" event package name in the Event header field and the NOTIFY request procedures according to 3GPP TS 24.147 [106] shall be supported at the II-NNI.

The REFER request containing a Referred-By header field and NOTIFY requests procedures according to 3GPP TS 24.147 [106] shall be supported at the II-NNI.

The REFER request containing the BYE method URI parameter in the Refer-To header shall be supported at the II-NNI.

The Referred-By header field in the INVITE request shall be supported at the II-NNI.

The Allow-Events header field with the value "conference" shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI and may be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

## 17 Optimal Media Routeing

#### 17.1 General

Based on inter-operator agreement, the Optimal Media Routeing (OMR) procedures may be supported over the II-NNI,

If OMR procedures are supported, the procedures in 3GPP TS 29.079 [148] shall be applied and the capabilities below shall be provided at the II-NNI.

#### 17.2 OMR related SDP attributes

The "visited-realm", "secondary-realm", "omr-codecs", "omr-m-att", "omr-s-att", "omr-m-bw", "omr-s-bw", "omr-s-cksum", and "omr-m-cksum" SDP attributes defined in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] shall be supported at the II-NNI.

#### 17.3 IP realm names

Operators need to agree on unique names for IP realms (as defined in 3GPP TS 29.079 [148]) used in their own and interconnecting networks to avoid a collision of IP realm names. Operators may choose to share an IP realm, and shall then also assign a single unique name to that realm. As defined in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5], a public IPv4 or IPv6 address reachable from the open internet is associated with the special realm "IN".

## 18 Inter-UE transfer (IUT)

#### 18.1 General

Inter-UE transfer may be supported over the II-NNI. The IUT consist of several functional blocks, as described in the subclauses below. The support of each of these functional blocks is based on agreement between operators.

If a function is supported, the related procedures from the 3GPP TS 24.337 [149] shall be applied with the requirements in the relevant clause below.

#### 18.2 IUT without establishment of a collaborative session

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.337 [149] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The REFER request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Refer-To header field containing a body parameter including a Replaces header field and the Require header field set to "replaces" shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Refer-To header field containing a body parameter including a Target-Dialog header field and the Require header field set to "tdialog" shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Refer-To header field containing a body parameter including an Accept-Contact header field with the "g.3gpp.icsi-ref" media feature tag and a P-Preferred-Service header field set to the IMS communication service identifier shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The Contact header field of the REFER request containing a public GRUU or temporary GRUU as specified in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The g.3gpp.icsi-ref media feature tag in the Accept-Contact header field of the REFER request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

NOTIFY requests containing a "sipfrag" MIME body as specified in RFC 3515 [22] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

## 18.3 IUT using a collaborative session

#### 18.3.1 Collaborative session of participants of the same subscription

This clause describes the requirements at the II-NNI for an ongoing session. Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.337 [149] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The "g.3gpp.iut-controller" media feature tag in the Accept-Contact header field in the REGISTER request shall be supported.

A REFER request sent outside an existing dialog shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI with the following additional requirements:

- The Refer-To header field containing a body parameter including a MIME sdp body and no method parameter, the method parameter set to "INVITE" or "BYE" shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.
- The Accept header field containing the MIME type "message/sipfrag" in the REFER request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.
- The Target-Dialog header field in the REFER request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.
- The Contact header field in the REFER request containing the "g.3gpp.iut-controller" media feature tag as described in annex B of 3GPP TS 24.337 [149] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.
- The Contact header field in the REFER request containing the "g.3gpp current-iut-controller" media feature tag as described in annex B of 3GPP TS 24.337 [149] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.
- The "g.3gpp.iut-controller" media feature tag in the Accept-Contact header field shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.
- The Referred-By header field shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI at the roaming II-NNI.

The NOTIFY request containing a "sipfrag" MIME body as specified in IETF RFC 3515 [22] shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

Initial INVITE requests and re-INVITE requests as follows:

- The Referred-By header field included in initial INVITE requests and re-INVITE requests shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI;
- The g.3gpp.iut-controller media feature tag as described in annex B of 3GPP TS 24.337 [149] in the Contact header field shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The g.3gpp.iut-controller media feature tag in SIP responses to the INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The SUBSCRIBE request including the Event header field with the "dialog" event package; and including the Accept-Contact header field with the g.3gpp.iut-focus media feature shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The "dialog-info+xml" MIME body in NOTIFY requests shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

## 18.3.2 Establishment of a collaborative session during session setup

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.337 [149] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The Accept header field containing the MIME type application/vnd.3gpp.iut+xml in initial INVITE requests shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

A SIP 300 (Multiple Choices) response a Content-Type header field containing the MIME type "application/vnd.3gpp.iut+xml" and an "application/vnd.3gpp.iut+xml" MIME body shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

#### 18.3.3 Assignment and transfer of control of a collaborative session

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.337 [149] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The g.3gpp current-iut-controller in the Contact header of the SIP 200 (OK) response to INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

A "multipart/mixed" MIME body containing the "application/vnd.3gpp.iut+xml" and the "application/sdp" MIME bodies in the INVITE request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

#### 18.3.4 Collaborative session of participants of different subscriptions

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.337 [149] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

In addition to the requirements in clause 18.3.1, 18.3.2 or 18.3.3 the following applies:

- The g.3gpp.iut-focus media feature tag (specified in 3GPP TS 24.337 [149] annex B) in the Contact header field shall be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.
- The "+g.3gpp.iut-focus" header field parameter (specified in 3GPP TS 24.337 [149] annex B) in the Feature-Caps header field as described in IETF RFC 6809 [143] shall be supported at the non-roaming II-NNI.

## 18.4 Session replication / media replication

#### 18.4.1 Pull mode

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.337 [149] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

The Target-Dialog header field and the Accept-Contact header field containing the g.3gpp.iut-focus media feature tag of the INVITE request shall be supported at roaming II-NNI.

A REFER request including:

- the method parameter set to "MESSAGE" in the Refer-To header field;
- the In-Reply-To header field;
- the Target-Dialog header field;
- the Require header field populated with the option tag value "tdialog"; and
- the "application/vnd.3gpp.replication+xml" MIME body,

shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

A MESSAGE request the In-Reply-To header field and the "application/vnd.3gpp.replication+xml" MIME body shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

#### 18.4.2 Push mode

Service specific requirements in accordance with 3GPP TS 24.337 [149] shall be supported over the II-NNI.

A REFER request as including:

- the Accept-Contact header field containing the g.3gpp.iut-focus media feature tag with explicit and require tags;
- the Target-Dialog header field; and

- the Refer-To header field containing the Accept-Contact header field, the P-Preferred-Service header field and the "application/sdp" body shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI,

shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

The "application/vnd.3gpp.replication+xml" MIME body of the SIP REFER request shall be supported at the roaming II-NNI.

# Annex A (informative): Summary of SIP header fields

A summary of the SIP header fields to be used in case of interconnection by using II-NNI is proposed in table A.1.

The starting point is the sending behaviour described for proxy and UA roles in annex A of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5]:

- In case of misalignment between table A.1 and the behaviour described in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5], the behaviour in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] has the precedence.
- In case a header field is not described in table A.1 and it is described in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5], the description in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] is applicable over II-NNI.
- If a header field is not described in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5], the description in table A.1 is applicable over II-NNI.

The notation of the codes used for the SIP headers listed in table A.1 has a different meaning to the one proposed for the SIP messages. The definition of these terms is provided in table A.2.

Table A.1: Supported header fields

Item	Header field	Ref.	II-NNI
1	Accept	[5]	m
2	Accept-Contact	[5]	m
3	Accept-Encoding	[5]	m
4	Accept-Language	[5]	m
4a	Accept-Resource-Priority	[5]	0
5	Alert-Info	[5]	0
6	Allow	[5]	m
7	Allow-Events	[5]	m on roaming II-NNI, else o
8	Authentication-Info	[5]	m on roaming II-NNI, else n/a
9	Authorization	[5]	m on roaming II-NNI, else n/a
9a	Answer-Mode	[5]	0
10	Call-ID	[5]	m
11	Call-Info	[5]	m
12	Contact	[5]	m
13	Content-Disposition	[5]	m
14	Content-Encoding	[5]	m
15	Content-Language	[5]	m
16	Content-Length	[5]	m
17	Content-Type	[5]	m
18	Cseq	[5]	m
19	Date	[5]	m
20	Error-Info	[5]	0
21	Expires	[5]	m
21a	Flow-Timer	[5]	m on roaming II-NNI, else o
21b	Feature-Caps	[5]	0
22	Event	[5]	m
23	From	[5]	m
24	Geolocation	[5]	m
24a	Geolocation-Error	[5]	m
24b	Geolocation-Routing	[5]	m
25	History-Info	clause 6.1.1.	0
		3.1	
		(Table 6.2,	
		item 4)	
25a	Info-Package	[5]	0
26	In-Reply-To	[5]	0
27	Join	[5]	0
27a	Max-Breadth	[5]	m
28	Max-Forwards	[5]	m
29	Min-Expires	[5]	m
30	MIME-Version	[5]	m
31	Min-SE	[5]	m

Item	Header field	Ref.	II-NNI
32	Organization	[5]	m
33	P-Access-Network-Info	clause 6.1.1. 3.1 (Table 6.2, item 2)	m in case of a trust relationship between the interconnected networks, else n/a
33a	P-Answer-state	[5]	0
34	P-Asserted-Identity	clause 6.1.1. 3.1 (Table 6.2, item 1)	m in case of a trust relationship between the interconnected networks, else n/a
35	P-Asserted-Service	clause 6.1.1. 3.1 (Table 6.2, item 5)	0
35a	P-Associated-URI	[5]	m on roaming II-NNI, else n/a
36	P-Called-Party-ID	[5]	m on roaming II-NNI, else n/a
37	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	clause 6.1.1. 3.1 (Table 6.2, item 7)	n/a
38	P-Charging-Vector	clause 6.1.1. 3.1 (Table 6.2, item 6)	m on roaming II-NNI, else o
39	P-Early-Media	clause 6.1.1. 3.1 (Table 6.2, item 12)	m in case of a trust relationship between the interconnected networks, else n/a
40	P-Media-Authorization	[5]	n/a
41	P-Preferred-Identity	[5]	n/a
42	P-Preferred-Service	[5]	m on roaming II-NNI, else n/a
43	P-Private-Network-Indication	clause 6.1.1. 3.1 (Table 6.2, item 9)	m on roaming II-NNI, else o
44	P-Profile-Key	clause 6.1.1. 3.1 (Table 6.2, item 8)	o on roaming II-NNI, else n/a
44a 45	P-Refused-URI-List P-Served-User	[5] clause 6.1.1. 3.1 (Table	o on non-roaming II-NNI else n/a m on roaming II-NNI, else n/a
46	D Haar Database	6.2, item 10)	n/a
46 47	P-User-Database P-Visited-Network-ID	[5] [5]	m on roaming II-NNI, else n/a
47a	Path	[5]	m on roaming II-NNI, else n/a
47b	Permission-Missing	[5]	
47c	Policy-Contact	[133] and clause 15.6.	0
48	Priority	[5]	0
48a	Priv-Answer-Mode	[5]	0
49	Privacy	[5]	m
50 51	Proxy-Authenticate Proxy-Authorization	[5]	m on roaming II-NNI, else n/a
52	Proxy-Require	[5] [5]	m on roaming II-NNI, else n/a
52a	RAck	[5]	
53	Reason	[5] and clause 6.1.1. 3.1 (Table 6.2, item 11)	o when in a request.  When in a response, m in case of a trust relationship between the interconnected networks, else n/a
54	Record-Route	[5]	m
54a	Recv-Info	[5]	0
			l m
55	Referred-By	[5]	
55 55a	Referred-By Refer-Sub	[5]	m in the case the REFER request is supported, else n/a
55 55a 55b	Referred-By Refer-Sub Refer-To	[5] [5]	m in the case the REFER request is supported, else n/a m in the case the REFER request is supported, else n/a
55 55a 55b 56	Referred-By Refer-Sub Refer-To Reject-Contact	[5] [5] [5]	m in the case the REFER request is supported, else n/a m in the case the REFER request is supported, else n/a m
55 55a 55b 56 57	Referred-By Refer-Sub Refer-To Reject-Contact Replaces	[5] [5] [5] [5]	m in the case the REFER request is supported, else n/a m in the case the REFER request is supported, else n/a m
55 55a 55b 56	Referred-By Refer-Sub Refer-To Reject-Contact	[5] [5] [5]	m in the case the REFER request is supported, else n/a m in the case the REFER request is supported, else n/a m

Item	Header field	Ref.	II-NNI
61	Resource-Priority	clause 6.1.1. 3.1 (Table 6.2, item 3)	0
61a	Retry-After	[5]	0
62	Route	[5]	m
62a	RSeq	[5]	m
63	Security-Client	[5]	n/a
63a	Security-Server	[5]	n/a
64	Security-Verify	[5]	n/a
65	Server	[5]	0
65a	Service-Route	[5]	m on roaming II-NNI, else n/a
65b	Session-ID	[5]	0
66	Session-Expires	[5]	m
66a	SIP-ETag	[5]	m in the case the PUBLISH request is supported, else n/a
66b	SIP-If-Match	[5]	m in the case the PUBLISH request is supported, else n/a
67	Subject	[5]	0
67a	Subscription-State	[5]	m in the case the NOTIFY request is supported, else n/a
67b	Suppress-If-Match	[144] and clause 15.6. 4	0
68	Supported	[5]	m
68a	Target-Dialog	[5]	0
69	Timestamp	[5]	m
70	То	[5]	m
71	Trigger-Consent	[5]	m
71a	Unsupported	[5]	m
72	User-Agent	[5]	m
73	User-to-User	[5]	0
74	Via	[5]	m
75	Warning	[5]	0
76	WWW-Authenticate	[5]	m on roaming II-NNI, else n/a

Table A.2: Key to notation codes for SIP header fields

Notation code	Meaning
m	The SIP header field is applicable at II-NNI. Supporting a SIP header field at the II-NNI means that this header field is passed through the IBCF. It does not imply that network elements inside the serving and served networks or user equipment connected to these networks shall support this header field, where TS 24.229 [5] is applied. If specified in TS 24.229 [5], the IBCF modifies the SIP header field.
0	The applicability of SIP header field at II-NNI depends on bilateral agreement between the operators.
n/a	It is impossible to use the SIP header field at the II-NNI. This header field could be discarded by the IBCF.

# Annex B (informative): Dynamic view of SIP header fields within SIP messages

## B.1 Scope

This annex provides the applicability of SIP header fields in SIP messages over II-NNI by using the methodology of a so-called "dynamic view", as used in IETF RFC 3261 [13] and other SIP related RFCs. This methodology documents the presence of SIP header fields in SIP messages over the II-NNI and also takes into account dynamic conditions, for instance the presence of a SIP header field in a SIP request message as condition for the SIP header field in the corresponding SIP response message.

Specific information about the applicability of SIP header fields in SIP messages in a dynamic view is also provided for cases where an MMTEL supplementary service is supported over the II-NNI between operators.

The applicability of SIP header fields described in this annex is based on the procedures described in 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] and the list of SIP header fields in annex A of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

# B.2 Methodology

The meaning of the notation codes used in the tables in subsequent clauses is as follows:

In the "RFC status" column, the notation codes defined in IETF RFC 3261 [13] clause 20 are applied.

In the "II-NNI condition" column the notation codes defined in Table B.2.1 are used. If a capability of a SIP header field is specified as either optional or conditional in Table 6.1.3.1, then "II-NNI condition" of the SIP header field is described with conditional expression.

In each request-related table, the order of SIP header fields inherits that of clause A.2.2 of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5].

In each response-related table, the SIP status code for which the header field is applicable is described in the "SIP status code" column. The notation codes for the "where" column as defined in IETF RFC 3261 [13] clause 20 are applied. The notation code "r" in "SIP status code" column corresponds to any SIP status code which is described in annex A of 3GPP TS 24.229 [5] for the corresponding method. Any SIP header field not listed in a table is not applicable for the corresponding SIP message.

Table B.2.1: Key to notation codes for SIP header fields in dynamic view for II-NNI

Notation code (NOTE1)	Meaning					
dc	The SIP header field is required to be present in a SIP message over II-NNI according to the procedures specified in other specifications e.g. TS 24.229 [5].					
dm	The SIP header field shall be always present in a SIP message over II-NNI, and if received, it must be handled according to TS 24.229 [5].					
dm*	The SIP header field should be present in a SIP message over II-NNI, but the IMS network need to be prepared to receive a SIP message without that header field.					
do	The SIP header field can be present in a SIP message over II-NNI, and if received, it must be handled according to TS 24.229 [5]. (NOTE 2)					
dt	The header field should be present in a SIP message over II-NNI, but the IMS network need to be prepared to receive a SIP message without that header field.  If TCP is used as a transport, then the header field must be present in a SIP message.					
d*	The SIP header field is required to be present in a SIP message if the message body is not empty.					
dn/a	The SIP header field is shall not be present in a SIP message over II-NNI. (NOTE 3)					
dc <integer></integer>	The condition for the presence of the SIP header field. <integer> is the identifier of the condition.  This notation code is applied only in each request-related or response-related table.</integer>					
	eaning of the notation codes is same as IETF RFC 3261 [13] clause 20, and "d" is used to emphasise					
,	amic view.					
	ed by local policy rules, the IBCF acting as entry point may omit or modify any received SIP header					
	or to forwarding SIP messages as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.					
	Pheader field can be removed at the IBCF acting as exit point by using screening functionality in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.					

# B.3 ACK method

Table B.3.1: Supported header fields within the ACK request

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept-Contact	[51]	0	do
2	Allow-Events	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE)
3	Authorization	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
4	Call-ID	[13]	m	dm
5	Content-Disposition	[13]	0	do
6	Content-Encoding	[13]	0	do
7	Content-Language	[13]	0	do
8	Content-Length	[13]	t	dt
9	Content-Type	[13]	*	d*
10	Cseq	[13]	m	dm
11	Date	[13]	0	do
12	From	[13]	m	dm
13	Max-Breadth	[79]	0	do
14	Max-Forwards	[13]	m	dm
15	MIME-Version	[13]	0	do
16	Privacy	[34]	0	do
17	Proxy-Authorization	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
18	Proxy-Require	[13]	n/a	dn/a
19	Reason	[48]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 THEN do (NOTE)
20	Recv-Info	[39]	n/a	dn/a
21	Reject-Contact	[51]	0	do
22	Request-Disposition	[51]	0	do
23	Require	[13]	n/a	dn/a
24	Resource-Priority	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)
25	Route	[13]	С	dc
26	Session-ID	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)
27	Timestamp	[13]	0	do
28	То	[13]	m	dm
29	User-Agent	[13]	0	do
30	Via	[13]	m	dm
NOTE:	If the capability specified in Tab	le 6.1.3.1	is not supported	over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network

NOTE: If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.

# B.4 BYE method

Table B.4.1: Supported header fields within the BYE request

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition			
1	Accept	[13]	0	IF dc1 (AOC: clause 12.22) THEN dm ELSE do			
2	Accept-Contact	[51]	0	do			
3	Accept-Encoding	[13]	0	do			
4	Accept-Language	[13]	0	do			
5	Allow	[13]	0	do			
6	Allow-Events	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE)			
7	Authorization	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)			
8	Call-ID	[13]	m	dm			
9	Content-Disposition	[13]	0	IF dc2 (AOC: clause 12.22) THEN dm ELSE do			
10	Content-Encoding	[13]	0	do			
11	Content-Language	[13]	0	do			
12	Content-Length	[13]	t	dt			
13	Content-Type	[13]	*	d*			
14	Cseq	[13]	m	dm			
15	Date	[13]	0	do			
16	From	[13]	m	dm			
17	Geolocation	[68]	0	do			
18	Geolocation-Routing	[68]	0	do			
19	Max-Breadth	[79]	0	do			
20	Max-Forwards	[13]	m	dm			
21	MIME-Version	[13]	0	do			
22	P-Access-Network-Info	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE)			
23	P-Asserted-Identity	[44]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/27 THEN do (NOTE)			
24	P-Charging-Function-	[24]	0	dn/a			
24	Addresses	[24]	0	uii/a			
25	P-Charging-Vector	[24]	0	dn/a			
26	P-Preferred-Identity	[44]		dn/a			
27	Privacy		0	do			
		[34]	0				
28	Proxy-Authorization	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)			
29	Proxy-Require	[13]	0	do			
30	Reason	[48]	0	IF dc3 (ICB: clause 12.10.1) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 THEN do (NOTE)			
31	Record-Route	[13]	0	do			
32	Referred-By	[53]	0	do			
33	Reject-Contact	[51]	0	do			
34	Request-Disposition	[51]	0	do			
35	Require	[13]	С	dc			
36	Resource-Priority	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)			
37	Route	[13]	C	dc			
38	Security-Client	[47]	0	dn/a			
39	Security-Verify	[47]	0	dn/a			
40	Session-ID	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)			
41	Supported	[13]	0	do			
42	Timestamp	[13]	0	do			
43	To	[13]	m	dm			
44	User-Agent	[13]		do			
45	User-to-User	[83]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/79 THEN do (NOTE)			
46	Via		0 m				
	I .	[13]	m to home request	dm t on rooming IL NNII			
dc1: dc2:	request invoked due to AOC AI						
dc2: dc3:	request invoked due to AOC AI						
NOTE:	request invoked due to "dynam			over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network			
NOTE.	can omit or modify the SIP hea			IP message prior to forwarding as specified in			
	TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.						

Table B.4.2: Supported header fields within the BYE response

Item	Header field	SIP	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
		status code			
1	Accept	415	[13]	С	dc
2	Accept-Encoding	415	[13]	С	dc
3	Accept-Language	415	[13]	С	dc
4	Accept-Resource-Priority	2xx 417	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE 2)
5	Allow	405 others	[13]	m	dm do
6	Allow-Events	2xx	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE 2)
7	Authentication-Info	2xx	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE 2)
8	Call-ID	100 others	[13]	m	dm
9	Contact	3xx 485	[13]	0	do
10	Content-Disposition	r	[13]	0	IF dc1 (AOC: clause 12.22) THEN dm ELSE do
11	Content-Encoding	r	[13]	0	do
12	Content-Language	r	[13]	0	do
13	Content-Length	100 others	[13]	t	dt
14	Content-Type	r	[13]	*	d*
15	Cseq	100 others	[13]	m	dm
16	Date	100 others	[13]	0	do
17	Error-Info	3xx-6xx	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/13 THEN do (NOTE 2)
18	From	100 others	[13]	m	dm
19	Geolocation-Error	424	[68]	m	dm
		others		0	do
20	MIME-version	r	[13]	0	do
21	P-Access-Network-Info	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE 2)
22	P-Asserted-Identity	r	[44]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/27 THEN do (NOTE 2)
23	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	r	[24]	0	dn/a
24	P-Charging-Vector	r	[24]	0	dn/a
25	P-Preferred-Identity	r	[44]	0	dn/a
26	Privacy	r	[34]	0	do
27	Proxy-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13]	0	do
00	December 1	407 (NOTE 1)	[40]	m	dm
28	Record-Route	2xx	[13]	0	do
30	Require Retry-After	r 404 413 480 486 500 503 600	[13]	0	dc do
31	Security-Server	603 421 494	[47]	0	dn/a
32	Server	r	[13]	0	do
33	Session-ID	r	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE 2)
	10	2xx	[13]	0	do
34	Supported	Z^^	Liol	•	40

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
36	То	100 others	[13]	m	dm
37	Unsupported	420	[13]	m	dm
38	User-Agent	r	[13]	0	do
39	User-to-User	r	[83]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/79 THEN do (NOTE 2)
40	Via	100 others	[13]	m	dm
41	Warning	r	[13]	0	do
42	WWW-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13]	m	dm
		407 (NOTE 1)		0	do

200 (OK) response invoked due to AOC AND home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI

NOTE 1: The SIP status code is only applicable over the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE 2: If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.

#### **B.5 CANCEL** method

Table B.5.1: Supported header fields within the CANCEL request

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept-Contact	[51]	0	do
2	Authorization	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
3	Call-ID	[13]	m	dm
4	Content-Length	[13]	t	dt
5	Cseq	[13]	m	dm
6	Date	[13]	0	do
7	From	[13]	m	dm
8	Max-Breadth	[79]	0	do
9	Max-Forwards	[13]	m	dm
10	Privacy	[34]	0	do
11	Reason	[48]	0	IF dc1 (CW: clause 12.7) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 THEN do (NOTE)
12	Record-Route	[13]	0	do
13	Reject-Contact	[51]	0	do
14	Request-Disposition	[51]	0	do
15	Resource-Priority	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)
16	Route	[13]	С	dc
17	Session-ID	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)
18	Supported	[13]	0	do
19	Timestamp	[13]	0	do
20	То	[13]	m	dm
21	User-Agent	[13]	0	do
22	Via	[13]	m	dm
dc1:	request invoked due to CV	V at the expiry	of the "CW timer"	

If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in NOTE: TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.

Table B.5.2: Supported header fields within the CANCEL response

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition		
1	Accept-Resource-Priority	2xx 417	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)		
2	Call-ID	r	[13]	m	dm		
3	Content-Length	r	[13]	t	dt		
4	Cseq	r	[13]	m	dm		
5	Date	r	[13]	0	do		
6	Error-Info	3xx-6xx	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/13 THEN do (NOTE)		
7	From	r	[13]	m	dm		
8	Privacy	r	[34]	0	do		
9	Record-Route	2xx	[13]	0	do		
10	Retry-After	404 413 480 486 500 503 600 603	[13]	0	do		
11	Session-ID	r	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)		
12	Supported	2xx	[13]	0	do		
13	Timestamp	r	[13]	0	do		
14	То	r	[13]	m	dm		
15	User-Agent	r	[13]	0	do		
16	Via	r	[13]	m	dm		
17	Warning	r	[13]	0	do		
NOTE:	NOTE: If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.						

B.6 INFO method

As described in Table 6.1, the support of INFO method over the II-NNI is based on bilateral agreement between the operators.

Table B.6.1: Supported header fields within the INFO request

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition			
1	Accept	[13], [39]	0	do			
2	Accept-Encoding	[13], [39]	0	do			
3	Accept-Language	[13], [39]	0	do			
4	Allow	[13], [39]	0	do			
5	Allow-Events	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE)			
6	Authorization	[13], [39]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)			
7	Call-ID	[13], [39]	m	dm			
8	Call-Info	[13], [39]	0	do			
9	Content-Disposition	[13], [39]	0	IF dc1 (AOC: clause 12.22) THEN dm ELSE do			
10	Content-Encoding	[13], [39]	0	do			
11	Content-Language	[13], [39]	0	do			
12	Content-Length	[13], [39]	0	do			
13	Content-Type	[13], [39]	*	d*			
14	Cseq	[13], [39]	m	dm			
15	Date	[13], [39]	0	do			
16	From	[13], [39]	m	dm			
17	Geolocation	[68]	0	do			
18	Geolocation-Routing	[68]	0	do			
19	Info-Package	[39]	m*	IF Table 6.1.3.1/17 THEN do (NOTE)			
20	Max-Breadth	[79], [39]	n/a	dn/a			
21	Max-Forwards	[13], [39]	0	do			
22	MIME-Version	[13], [39]	0	do			
23	P-Access-Network-Info	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE)			
24	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	[24]	0	dn/a			
25	P-Charging-Vector	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE)			
26	Privacy	[34], [39]	0	do			
27	Proxy-Authorization	[13], [39]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)			
28	Proxy-Require	[13], [39]	0	do			
29	Reason	[48], [39]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 THEN do (NOTE)			
30	Record-Route	[13], [39]	0	do			
31	Referred-By	[53], [39]	0	do			
32	Request-Disposition	[51], [39]	0	do			
33	Require	[13], [39]	0	do			
34	Resource-Priority	[78], [39]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)			
35	Route	[13], [39]	0	do			
36	Security-Client	[47], [39]	0	dn/a			
37	Security-Verify	[47], [39]	0	dn/a			
38	Session-ID	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)			
39	Subject	[13], [39]	0	do			
40	Supported	[13], [39]	0	do			
41	Timestamp	[13], [39]	0	do			
42	То	[13], [39]	m	dm			
43	User-Agent	[13], [39]	0	do			
44	Via	[13], [39]	m	dm			
dc1:	request invoked due to AOC AN						
NOTE:	If the capability specified in Tah	le 6.1.3.1 is	not supported	over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network			
· · · - · - ·	in the capability specified in Table 0.1.3.1 is not supported over the In-INIT, the IDC in the receiving network						

NOTE: If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving networ can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.

ETSI

Table B.6.2: Supported header fields within the INFO response

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept	2xx 415	[13], [39]	0	do
2	Accept-Encoding	2xx	[13], [39]	0	do
		415		С	dc
3	Accept-Language	2xx 415	[13], [39]	0	do
4	Accept-Resource-Priority	2xx 417	[78], [39]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE 2)
5	Allow	405 others	[13], [39]	m o	dm do
6	Allow-Events	2xx	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE 2)
7	Authentication-Info	2xx	[13], [39]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE 2)
8	Call-ID	100 others	[13], [39]	m	dm
9	Call-Info	r	[13], [39]	0	do
10	Content-Disposition	r	[13], [39]	0	do
11	Content-Encoding	r	[13], [39]	0	do
12	Content-Language	r	[13], [39]	0	do
13	Content-Length	100 others	[13], [39]	0	do
14	Content-Type	r	[13], [39]	*	d*
15	Cseq	100 others	[13], [39]	m	dm
16	Date	100 others	[13], [39]	0	do
17	Error-Info	3xx-6xx	[13], [39]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/13 THEN do (NOTE 2)
18	From	100 others	[13], [39]	m	dm
19	Geolocation-Error	424 others	[68]	m o	dm do
20	MIME-version	r	[13], [39]	0	do
21	Organization	r	[13], [39]	n/a	dn/a
22	P-Access-Network-Info	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE 2)
23	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	r	[24]	0	dn/a
24	P-Charging-Vector	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE 2)
25	Privacy	r	[34], [39]	0	do
26	Proxy-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13], [39]	0	do
27	Require	r	[13], [39]	0	do
28	Retry-After	404 413 480 486 500 503 600 603	[13], [39]	0	do
29	Security-Server	421 494	[47], [39]	0	dn/a
30	Server	r	[13], [39]	0	do
31	Session-ID	r	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE 2)
32	Supported	2xx	[13], [39]	0	do
33	Timestamp	r	[13], [39]	0	do
34	То	100 others	[13], [39]	m	dm
35	Unsupported	420	[13], [39]	0	do
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *				

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
36	User-Agent	r	[13], [39]	0	do
37	Via	100 others	[13], [39]	m	dm
38	Warning	r	[13], [39]	0	do
39	WWW-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13], [39]	m	dm

NOTE 1: The SIP status code is only applicable over the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE 2: If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.

# B.7 INVITE method

Table B.7.1: Supported header fields within the INVITE request

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept	[13]	0	IF dc1 (AOC: clause 12.22) THEN dm ELSE do
2	Accept-Contact	[51]	0	IF dc2 (PNM: clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE do
3	Accept-Encoding	[13]	0	do
4	Accept-Language	[13]	0	do
5	Alert-Info	[13]	0	IF dc3 (CRS: clause 12.15) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/10 THEN do (NOTE 3)
6	Allow	[13]	0	do
7	Allow-Events	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE 3)
8	Answer-Mode	[94]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/90 THEN do (NOTE 3)
9	Authorization	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE 3)
10	Call-ID	[13]	m	dm
11	Call-Info	[13]	0	IF dc4 (CCBS/CCNR/CCNL: clause 12.11/12.12/12.23) OR dc5 (announcements: clause 12.21) THEN dm ELSE do
12	Contact	[13]	m	dm
13	Content-Disposition	[13]	0	IF dc6 (AOC: clause 12.22) THEN dm ELSE do
14	Content-Encoding	[13]	0	do
15	Content-Language	[13]	0	do
16	Content-Length	[13]	t *	dt
17	Content-Type	[13]		d*
18	Cseq	[13]	m	dm
19 20	Date	[13] [13]	0	do
21	Expires Feature-Caps	[143]	0	do IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 THEN do (NOTE 3)
22	From	[13]	m	dm
23	Geolocation	[68]	0	do
24	Geolocation-Routing	[68]	0	do
25	History-Info	[25]	0	IF dc7 (CDIV: clause 12.6) OR dc2 (PNM:
20	Thotory into	[20]	ŭ	clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/50 THEN do (NOTE 1, NOTE 3)
26	In-Reply-To	[13]	0	do
27	Join	[55]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/48 THEN do (NOTE 3)
28	Max-Breadth	[79]	0	do
29	Max-Forwards	[13]	m	dm
30	MIME-Version	[13]	0	do
31	Min-SE	[52]	0	do
32	Organization	[13]	0	do
33	P-Access-Network-Info	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE 3)
	P-Asserted-Identity	[44]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/27 AND initial request THEN dm (NOTE 2, NOTE 3)
35	P-Asserted-Service	[26]	0	IF (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI) AND Table 6.1.3.1/77 AND initial request THEN do (NOTE 3)
36	P-Called-Party-ID	[24]	0	IF home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI AND Table 6.1.3.1/34 THEN do (NOTE 3)
37	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	[24]	0	dn/a
38	P-Charging-Vector	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE 3)
39	P-Early-Media	[74]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/69 THEN do (NOTE 3)
40	P-Media-Authorization	[42]	0	dn/a
41	P-Preferred-Identity	[44]	0	dn/a
42	P-Preferred-Service	[26]	0	IF visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI AND Table 6.1.3.1/77 AND initial request THEN do (NOTE 3)
43	P-Private-Network-Indication	[84]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/80 AND initial request THEN do (NOTE 3)
44	P-Profile-Key	[64]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/59 AND initial request THEN do (NOTE 3)
45	P-Served-User	[85]	0	IF visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI AND initial request being sent from "priviledged sender" THEN dm (NOTE 3)
46	P-User-Database	[60]	0	dn/a
47	P-Visited-Network-ID	[24]	0	dn/a

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition			
48	Priority	[13]	0	do			
49	Privacy	[34]	0	IF dc8 (OIP/OIR: clause 12.3) THEN dm ELSE			
				do			
50	Priv-Answer-Mode	[94]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/90 THEN do (NOTE 3)			
51	Proxy-Authorization	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE 3)			
52	Proxy-Require	[13]	0	do			
53	Reason	[48]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 AND subsequent request			
				THEN do (NOTE 3)			
54	Record-Route	[13]	0	do			
55	Recv-Info	[39]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/17 THEN dm (NOTE 3)			
56	Referred-By	[53]	0	IF dc9 (ECT: clause 12.13) OR dc10 (CONF:			
	_			clause 12.19) THEN dm ELSE do			
57	Reject-Contact	[51]	0	do			
58	Replaces	[54]	0	IF dc11 (ECT: clause 12.13) OR dc12 (CONF:			
				clause 12.19) THEN dm ELSE IF			
				Table 6.1.3.1/47 THEN do (NOTE 3)			
59	Reply-To	[13]	0	do			
60	Request-Disposition	[51]	0	do			
61	Require	[13]	С	IF dc11 (ECT: clause 12.13) THEN dm ELSE			
				dc			
62	Resource-Priority	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE 3)			
63	Route	[13]	С	dc			
64	Security-Client	[47]	0	dn/a			
65	Security-Verify	[47]	0	dn/a			
66	Session-Expires	[52]	0	do			
67	Session-ID	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE 3)			
68	Subject	[13]	0	do			
69	Supported	[13]	m*	IF dc2 (PNM: clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE			
				dm*			
70	Target-Dialog	[140]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/102 THEN do (NOTE 3)			
71	Timestamp	[13]	0	do			
72	То	[13]	m	dm			
73	Trigger-Consent	[82]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/78 THEN do (NOTE 3)			
74	User-Agent	[13]	0	do			
75	User-to-User	[83]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/79 THEN do (NOTE 3)			
76	Via   [13]   m   dm						
dc1:	request invoked due to AOC AI						
dc2:	initial request invoked due to PNM in case of ("PN UE redirection" OR "PN access control") AND (non-						
	roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI)						
dc3:	initial request invoked due to CRS AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI)						
dc4:	initial request invoked due to CCBS/CCNR/CCNL AND "CC call" request AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR						
	home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI)						
dc5:	subsequent request invoked due to announcements using the Call-info header field AND (non-roaming II-						
4-0:	NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI)						
dc6:	request invoked due to AOC AND home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI						
dc7:	initial request towards the network serving "the diverted-to user" AND CFU/CFB/CFNR/CFNRc/CD/CFNL						
do0.	AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI						
dc8:	(initial request invoked due to OIP/OIR AND "override the default setting" in temporary mode AND visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI) OR (initial request invoked due to OIP/OIR AND "presentation of the						
dc9:	public user identity is restricted" AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI))						
do10	initial request invoked due to ECT AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI)						

dc12: initial request from "conference focus" receiving REFER request with Replaces header escaped in Refer-To header field AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI)

dc10:

dc11:

NOTE 1: The Privacy header can be escaped in the header field for CDIV.

NOTE 2: The header field is not included in some exceptional cases. (e.g. when an incoming call from a circuit-switched network has not included the required information to be mapped into the header field)

NOTE 3: If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.

(initial request from "conference participant" receiving REFER request with Referred-By header field AND (visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI OR non-roaming II-NNI)) OR (initial request from "conference focus" receiving REFER request AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI))

"Consultative transfer" due to ECT AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-

Table B.7.2: Supported header fields within the INVITE response

Item	Header field	SIP	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
		status code			
1	Accept	2xx	[13]	0	do
	·	415	' '	С	dc
2	Accept-Encoding	2xx	[13]	0	do
		415	F4.03	С	dc
3	Accept-Language	2xx 415	[13]	0	do dc
4	Accept-Resource-Priority	2xx	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do
-		417			(NOTE 3)
5	Alert-Info	180	[13]	0	IF dc1 (CW: clause 12.7) OR dc2 (announcements: clause 12.21) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/10 THEN do (NOTE 3)
6	Allow	2xx	[13]	m*	dm*
		405		m	dm
_		others		0	do
7	Allow-Events	2xx	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE 3)
8	Answer-Mode	2xx	[94]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/90 THEN do (NOTE 3)
9	Authentication-Info	2xx	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE 3)
10	Call-ID	100 others	[13]	m	dm
11	Call-Info	r	[13]	0	IF dc3 (CCBS: clause 12.11) OR dc4 (CCNR: clause 12.12) OR dc5 (CCNL: clause 12.23) THEN dm ELSE do
12	Contact	18x 199	[13] [5]	0	dm
		2xx	7	m	dm
		3xx 485		0	do
13	Content-Disposition	r	[13]	0	IF dc6 (AOC: clause 12.22) THEN dm ELSE do
14	Content-Encoding	r	[13]	0	do
15	Content-Language	r	[13]	0	do
16	Content-Length	100 others	[13]	t	dt
17	Content-Type	r	[13]	*	IF dc7 (CCBS: clause 12.11) OR dc8 (CCNR/CCNL: clause 12.12/12.23) THEN dm ELSE d*
18	Cseq	100 others	[13]	m	dm
19	Date	100 others	[13]	0	IF dc7 (CCBS: clause 12.11) OR dc8 (CCNR/CCNL: clause 12.12/12.23) THEN dm ELSE do
20	Error-Info	3xx-6xx	[13]	0	IF dc9 (announcements: clause 12.21) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/13 THEN do (NOTE 3)
21	Expires	r	[13]	0	do
22	Feature-Caps	18x 2xx	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 THEN do (NOTE 3)
23	From	100 others	[13]	m	dm
24	Geolocation-Error	424	[68]	m	dm
		others	1	0	do
25	History-Info	r	[25]	0	IF dc10 (CDIV: clause 12.6) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/50 THEN do (NOTE 2, NOTE 3)
26	MIME-version	r	[13]	0	do
27	Min-SE	422	[52]	m	dm

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
28	Organization	r	[13]	0	do
29	P-Access-Network-Info	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE 3)
30	P-Answer-State	18x 2xx	[73]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/68 THEN do (NOTE 3)
31	P-Asserted-Identity	r	[44]	0	IF dc11 (TIP/TIR: clause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/27 AND response to initial request THEN do (NOTE 3)
32	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	r	[24]	0	dn/a
33	P-Charging-Vector	r	[24]	0	IF dc12 (CONF: clause 12.19) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE 3)
34	P-Early-Media	18x	[74]	0	IF dc13 (CAT: clause 12.14) OR dc14 (announcements: clause 12.21) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/69 THEN do (NOTE 3)
35	P-Media-Authorization	18x 2xx	[42]	0	dn/a
36	P-Preferred-Identity	r	[44]	0	dn/a
37	P-Refused-URI-List	403	[141]	0	IF non-roaming II-NNI AND Table 6.1.3.1/101 THEN do (NOTE 3)
38	Permission-Missing	470	[82]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/78 THEN do (NOTE 3)
39	Privacy	r	[34]	0	IF dc15 (TIP/TIR: clause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE do
40	Priv-Answer-Mode	2xx	[94]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/90 THEN do (NOTE 3)
41	Proxy-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13]	0	do
		407 (NOTE 1)		m	dm
42	Reason	18x 199 3xx-6xx	[48]	0	IF dc16 (CW: clause 12.7) OR dc17 (ICB: clause 12.10.1) OR dc18 (announcements: clause 12.21) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 THEN do (NOTE 3)
43	Record-Route	18x 199 2xx	[13]	0	do
44	Recv-Info	18x 199 2xx	[39]	С	IF Table 6.1.3.1/17 THEN dc (NOTE 3)
45	Reply-To	r	[13]	0	do
46	Require	r	[13]	С	IF dc19 (CAT: clause 12.14) THEN dm ELSE dc
47	Retry-After	404 413 480 486 500 503 600 603	[13]	0	do
48	Rseq	18x 199	[18]	0	do
49	Security-Server	421 494	[47]	0	dn/a
50	Server	r	[13]	0	do
51	Session-Expires	2xx	[52]	0	do
52	Session-ID	r	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE 3)
53	Supported	2xx	[13]	m*	dm*

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
54	Timestamp	r	[13]	0	do
55	То	100 others	[13]	m	dm
56	Unsupported	420	[13]	m	dm
57	User-Agent	r	[13]	0	do
58	User-to-User	r	[83]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/79 THEN do (NOTE 3)
59	Via	100 others	[13]	m	dm
60	Warning	r	[13]	0	IF dc20 (CDIV: clause 12.6) THEN dm ELSE do
61	WWW-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13]	m	dm
		407 (NOTE 1)		0	do

- dc1: response invoked due to CW AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI)
- dc2: response to initial request invoked due to announcements using the Alert-Info header field AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI)
- dc3: 486 (Busy Here) response invoked due to CCBS AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI)
- dc4: 180 (Ringing) response invoked due to CCNR AND non-roaming II-NNI
- dc5: 480 (Temporarily Unavailable) response invoked due to CCNL AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-tovisited response on roaming II-NNI)
- dc6: 1xx/200 (OK) response invoked due to AOC AND home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI
- dc7: 486 (Busy Here) response invoked due to CCBS AND home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI
- dc8: 480 (Temporarily Unavailable) response invoked due to CCNR/CCNL AND home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI
- dc9: response to initial request invoked due to announcements using the Error-Info header field AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI)
- dc10: 180 (Ringing)/181 (Call Is Being Forwarded)/200 (OK) response to initial request AND CFU/CFB/CFNR/CFNRc/CD/CFNL AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI)
- dc11: (TIP/TIR AND 2xx response to initial request AND (visited-to-home response on roaming II-NNI OR non-roaming II-NNI)) OR (TIP/TIR AND response to initial request AND "presentation is allowed" AND home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI)
- dc12: first response from "conference focus" to initial request AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI)
- dc13: reliable response to initial request invoked due to CAT using "forking model" AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI)
- dc14: 183 (Session Progress) response to initial request invoked due to announcements authorizing early media AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI)
- dc15: (TIP/TIR AND non-100 response to initial request AND "override the default setting" in temporary mode AND visited-to-home response on roaming II-NNI) OR (TIP/TIR AND 2xx response to initial request AND "presentation of the network asserted identity is restricted" AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI))
- dc16: 480 (Temporarily Unavailable) response invoked due to CW at the expiry of the "CW timer"
- dc17: 603 (Decline) response invoked due to "dynamic ICB" on an early dialog
- dc18: 183 (Session Progress) response to initial request invoked due to announcements authorizing early media when rejecting a communication request AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI)
- dc19: first 18x response to initial request invoked due to CAT using "early session model" AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI)
- dc20: 480 (Temporarily Unavailable)/486 (Busy Here) response to initial request AND CFU/CFB/CFNR/CFNRc/CD/CFNL in case "maximum number of diversions" exceeds AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI)
- NOTE 1: The SIP status code is only applicable over the roaming II-NNI.
- NOTE 2: The Privacy header can be escaped in the header field for CDIV.
- NOTE 3: If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.

## B.8 MESSAGE method

As described in Table 6.1, the support of MESSAGE method over the II-NNI is based on bilateral agreement between the operators.

Table B.8.1: Supported header fields within the MESSAGE request

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept-Contact	[51]	0	IF dc1 (PNM: clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE do
2	Allow	[13], [19]	0	do
3	Allow-Events	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE)
4	Authorization	[13], [19]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
5	Call-ID	[13], [19]	m	dm
6	Call-Info			do
		[13], [19]	0	
7	Content-Disposition	[13], [19]	0	do
8	Content-Encoding	[13], [19]	0	do
9	Content-Language	[13], [19]	0	do
10	Content-Length	[13], [19]	t	dt
11	Content-Type	[13], [19]	*	d*
12	Cseq	[13], [19]	m	dm
13	Date	[13], [19]	0	do
14	Expires	[13], [19]	0	do
15	Feature-Caps	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 AND request outside an
	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	[]		existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
16	From	[13], [19]	m	dm
17	Geolocation	[68]	0	do
18		[68]		do
	Geolocation-Routing		0	
19	History-Info	[25]	0	IF dc1 (PNM: clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/50 THEN do (NOTE)
20	In-Reply-To	[13], [19]	0	do
21	Max-Breadth	[79]	0	do
22	Max-Forwards	[13], [19]	m	dm
23	MIME-Version	[13]	0	do
24	Organization	[13], [19]	0	do
25	P-Access-Network-Info	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE)
26	P-Asserted-Identity	[44]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/27 AND request outside an existing dialog THEN dm (NOTE)
27	P-Asserted-Service	[26]	0	IF (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI) AND
				Table 6.1.3.1/77 AND request outside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
28	P-Called-Party-ID	[24]	0	IF home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI AND Table 6.1.3.1/34 THEN do (NOTE)
29	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	[24]	0	dn/a
30	P-Charging-Vector	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE)
31	P-Preferred-Identity	[44]	0	dn/a
32	P-Preferred-Service	[26]	0	IF visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI
	T TIGIGITGE CONTIGO	[20]		AND Table 6.1.3.1/77 AND request outside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
33	P-Private-Network-Indication	[84]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/80 AND request outside an
1		[]		existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
34	P-Profile-Key	[64]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/59 AND request outside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
35	P-Served-User	[05]	0	IF visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI
35	P-Serveu-user	[85]	0	AND request outside an existing dialog being sent from "priviledged sender" THEN dm (NOTE)
36	P-User-Database	[60]	0	dn/a
37	P-Visited-Network-ID	[24]	0	dn/a
38	Priority	[13], [19]	0	do
39	Privacy	[34]	0	IF dc2 (OIP/OIR: clause 12.3) THEN dm ELSE do
40	Provy Authorization	[12] [40]		
	Proxy-Authorization	[13], [19]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
41 42	Proxy-Require Reason	[13], [19] [48]	0	do  IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 AND request inside an
			,	existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
43	Record-Route	[13], [19]	n/a	dn/a
44	Referred-By	[53]	0	do
45	Reject-Contact	[51]	0	do
46	Reply-To	[13], [19]	0	do
47	Request-Disposition	[51]	0	do
48	Require	[13], [19]	С	dc
∪	Litoquiio	[[10],[10]		1 40

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition				
49	Resource-Priority	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)				
50	Route	[13], [19]	С	dc				
51	Security-Client	[47]	0	dn/a				
52	Security-Verify	[47]	0	dn/a				
53	Session-ID	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)				
54	Subject	[13], [19]	0	do				
55	Supported	[13]	0	IF dc1 (PNM: clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE do				
56	Timestamp	[13], [19]	0	do				
57	То	[13], [19]	m	dm				
58	Trigger-Consent	[82]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/78 THEN do (NOTE)				
59	User-Agent	[13], [19]	0	do				
60	Via	[13], [19]	m	dm				
dc1:	request outside an existing dial control") AND (non-roaming II-N			case of ("PN UE redirection" OR "PN access quest on roaming II-NNI)				
dc2:	, , ,							
NOTE:								

Table B.8.2: Supported header fields within the MESSAGE response

ltem	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept	415	[13], [19]	m*	dm*
2	Accept-Encoding	415	[13], [19]	m*	dm*
3	Accept-Language	415	[13], [19]	m*	dm*
4	Accept-Resource-Priority	2xx 417	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE 2)
5	Allow	405 others	[13], [19]	m o	dm do
6	Allow-Events	2xx	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE 2)
7	Authentication-Info	2xx	[13], [19]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE 2)
8	Call-ID	100 others	[13], [19]	m	dm
9	Call-Info	r	[13], [19]	0	do
10	Contact	3xx 485	[13], [19]	0	do
11	Content-Disposition	r	[13], [19]	0	do
12	Content-Encoding	r	[13], [19]	0	do
13	Content-Language	r	[13], [19]	0	do
14	Content-Length	100 others	[13], [19]	t	dt
15	Content-Type	r	[13], [19]	*	d*
16	Cseq	100 others	[13], [19]	m	dm
17	Date	100 others	[13], [19]	0	do
18	Error-Info	3xx-6xx	[13], [19]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/13 THEN do (NOTE 2)
19	Expires	r	[13], [19]	0	do
20	Feature-Caps	2xx	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 AND response to request outside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE 2)
21	From	100 others	[13], [19]	m	dm
22	Geolocation-Error	424	[68]	m	dm
		others	1	0	do
23	History-Info	r	[25]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/50 THEN do (NOTE 2)
24	MIME-version	r	[13]	0	do
25	Organization	r	[13], [19]	0	do
26	P-Access-Network-Info	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE 2)
27	P-Asserted-Identity	r	[44]	0	IF dc1 (TIP/TIR: clause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/27 AND response to request outside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE 2)
28	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	r	[24]	0	dn/a
29	P-Charging-Vector	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE 2)
30	P-Preferred-Identity	r	[44]	0	dn/a
31	Permission-Missing	470	[82]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/78 THEN do (NOTE 2)
32	Privacy	r	[34]	0	IF dc2(TIP/TIR: clause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE do
33	Proxy-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13], [19]	0	do
		407 (NOTE 1)		m	dm
34	Record-Route	2xx	[13], [19]	n/a	dn/a
35	Reply-To	r	[13], [19]	0	do
36	Require	r	[13], [19]	С	dc

Item	Header field	SIP status	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition			
		code		Status				
37	Retry-After	404	[13], [19]	0	do			
		413						
		480						
		486						
		500 503						
		600						
		603						
38	Security-Server	421	[47]	0	dn/a			
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	494	' '					
39	Server	r	[13], [19]	0	do			
40	Session-ID	r	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm			
					(NOTE 2)			
41	Supported	2xx	[13]	0	do			
42	Timestamp	r	[13], [19]	0	do			
43	То	100 others	[13], [19]	m	dm			
44	Unsupported	420	[13], [19]	0	do			
45	User-Agent	r	[13], [19]	0	do			
46	Via	100	[13], [19]	m	dm			
		others						
47	Warning	r	[13], [19]	0	do			
48	WWW-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13], [19]	m	dm			
		407		0	do			
		(NOTE 1)						
dc1:					ND (visited-to-home response on			
	roaming II-NNI OR non-roam AND "presentation is allowed				e to request outside an existing dialog aming II-NNI)			
dc2:					og AND "override the default setting" in			
					OR (TIP/TIR AND 2xx response to			
					asserted identity is restricted" AND			
NOTE 1	(non-roaming II-NNI OR hom				1))			
NOTE 1					I NINI the IDCE in the receiving retrical			
NOTE 2					I-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network pe prior to forwarding as specified in			
			iii iile receive	eu oir illessag	ge prior to forwarding as specified in			
L	TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.							

## B.9 NOTIFY method

As described in Table 6.1, the support of NOTIFY method over the non-roaming II-NNI is based on bilateral agreement between the operators.

Table B.9.1: Supported header fields within the NOTIFY request

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept	[13], [20]	0	do
2	Accept-Contact	[51]	0	do
3	Accept-Encoding	[13], [20]	0	do
4	Accept-Language	[13], [20]	0	do
5	Allow	[13], [20]	0	do
6	Allow-Events	[20]	0	do
7	Authorization	[13], [20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
8	Call-ID	[13], [20]	m	dm
9	Call-Info	[13], [20]		do
	Contact	• •	0	dm
10		[13], [20]	m	
11	Content-Disposition	[13], [20]	0	do
12	Content-Encoding	[13], [20]	0	do
13	Content-Language	[13], [20]	0	do
14	Content-Length	[13], [20]	t *	dt
15	Content-Type	[13], [20]	*	d*
16	Cseq	[13], [20]	m	dm
17	Date	[13], [20]	0	do
18	Event	[20]	m	dm
19	Feature-Caps	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 THEN do (NOTE)
20	From	[13], [20]	m	dm
21	Geolocation	[68]	0	do
22	Geolocation-Routing	[68]	0	do
23	History-Info	[25]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/50 THEN do (NOTE)
24	Max-Breadth	[79]	0	do
25	Max-Forwards	[13], [20]	m	dm
26	MIME-Version	[13], [20]	0	do
27	P-Access-Network-Info	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE)
28	P-Asserted-Identity	[44]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/27 THEN do (NOTE)
29	P-Charging-Function-	[24]	0	dn/a
	Addresses			
30	P-Charging-Vector	[24]	0	dn/a
31	P-Preferred-Identity	[44]	0	dn/a
32	Privacy	[34]	0	do
33	Proxy-Authorization	[13], [20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
34	Proxy-Require	[13], [20]	0	do
35	Reason	[48]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 THEN do (NOTE)
36	Record-Route	[13], [20]	0	do
37	Referred-By	[53]	0	do
38	Reject-Contact	[51]	0	do
39	Request-Disposition	[51]	0	do
40	Require	[13], [20]	0	do
41	Resource-Priority	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)
42	Route	[13], [20]	С	dc
43	Security-Client	[47]	0	dn/a
44	Security-Client Security-Verify	[47]	0	dn/a
45	Session-ID	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)
46	Subscription-State	[20]		
47	Supported	[13], [20]	m	dm do
			0	do
48	Timestamp	[13], [20]	0	
49	To	[13], [20]	m	dm
50	User-Agent	[13], [20]	0	do
51	Via	[13], [20]	m	dm
52	Warning	[13], [20]	0	do

NOTE: If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.

Table B.9.2: Supported header fields within the NOTIFY response

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept	415	[13], [20]	0	do
2	Accept-Encoding	415	[13], [20]	0	do
3	Accept-Language	415	[13], [20]	0	do
4	Accept-Resource-Priority	2xx 417	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE 2)
5	Allow	405 others	[13], [20]	m o	dm do
6	Allow-Events	2xx 489	[20]	o m	do dm
7	Authentication-Info	2xx	[13], [20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE 2)
8	Call-ID	100 others	[13], [20]	m	dm
9	Contact	2xx	[13], [20]	0	do
		3xx		m	dm
		485		0	do
10	Content-Disposition	r	[13], [20]	0	do
11	Content-Encoding	r	[13], [20]	0	do
12	Content-Language	r	[13], [20]	0	do
13	Content-Length	100 others	[13], [20]	t	dt
14	Content-Type	r	[13], [20]	*	d*
15	Cseq	100 others	[13], [20]	m	dm
16	Date	100 others	[13], [20]	0	do
17	Error-Info	3xx-6xx	[13], [20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/13 THEN do (NOTE 2)
18	Feature-Caps	2xx	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 THEN do (NOTE 2)
19	From	100 others	[13], [20]	m	dm
20	Geolocation-Error	424	[68]	m	dm
		others		0	do
21	MIME-version	r	[13], [20]	0	do
22	P-Access-Network-Info	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE 2)
23	P-Asserted-Identity	r	[44]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/27 THEN do (NOTE 2)
24	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	r	[24]	0	dn/a
25	P-Charging-Vector	r	[24]	0	dn/a
26	P-Preferred-Identity	r	[44]	0	dn/a
27	Privacy	r	[34]	0	do
28	Proxy-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13], [20]	0	do
		407 (NOTE 1)		m	dm
29	Record-Route	2xx	[13], [20]	0	do
30	Require	r	[13], [20]	0	do
31	Retry-After	404 413 480 486 500 503 600 603	[13], [20]	0	do
32	Security-Server	421 494	[47]	0	dn/a
33	Server	r	[13], [20]	0	do
34	Session-ID	r	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE 2)

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
35	Supported	2xx	[13], [20]	0	do
36	Timestamp	r	[13], [20]	0	do
37	То	100 others	[13], [20]	m	dm
38	Unsupported	420	[13], [20]	0	do
39	User-Agent	r	[13], [20]	0	do
40	Via	100 others	[13], [20]	m	dm
41	Warning	r	[13], [20]	0	do
42	WWW-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13], [20]	m	dm
		407 (NOTE 1)		0	do

NOTE 1: The SIP status code is only applicable over the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE 2: If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.

## B.10 OPTIONS method

Table B.10.1: Supported header fields within the OPTIONS request

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept	[13]	m*	dm*
2	Accept-Contact	[51]	0	IF dc1 (PNM: clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE do
3	Accept-Encoding	[13]	0	do
4	Accept-Language	[13]	0	do
5	Allow	[13]	0	do
6	Allow-Events	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE)
7	Authorization	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
9	Call-ID Call-Info	[13]	m	dm do
10	Contact	[13] [13]	0	do
11	Content-Disposition	[13]	0	do
12	Content-Encoding	[13]	0	do
13	Content-Language	[13]	0	do
14	Content-Length	[13]	t	dt
15	Content-Type	[13]	*	d*
16	Cseq	[13]	m	dm
17	Date	[13]	0	do
18	Feature-Caps	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 AND request outside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
19	From	[13]	m	dm
20	Geolocation	[68]	0	do
21	Geolocation-Routing	[68]	0	do
22	History-Info	[25]	0	IF (dc1 (PNM: clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/50 THEN do (NOTE)
23	Max-Breadth	[79]	0	do
24	Max-Forwards	[13]	m	dm
25	MIME-Version	[13]	0	do do
26 27	Organization P-Access-Network-Info	[13] [24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE)
28	P-Asserted-Identity	[44]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/27 AND request outside an
29	P-Asserted-Service			existing dialog THEN dm (NOTE)  IF (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited
29	r-Asserted-Service	[26]	0	request on roaming II-NNI) AND Table 6.1.3.1/77 AND request outside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
30	P-Called-Party-ID	[24]	0	IF home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI AND Table 6.1.3.1/34 THEN do (NOTE)
31	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	[24]	0	dn/a
32	P-Charging-Vector	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE)
33	P-Preferred-Identity	[44]	0	dn/a
34	P-Preferred-Service	[26]	0	IF visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI AND Table 6.1.3.1/77 AND request outside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
35	P-Private-Network-Indication	[84]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/80 AND request outside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
36	P-Profile-Key	[64]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/59 AND request outside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
37	P-Served-User	[85]	0	IF visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI AND request outside an existing dialog being sent from "priviledged sender" THEN dm (NOTE)
38	P-User-Database	[60]	0	dn/a
39	P-Visited-Network-ID	[24]	0	dn/a
40	Privacy	[34]	0	IF dc2 (OIP/OIR: clause 12.3) THEN dm ELSE do
41	Proxy-Authorization	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
42	Proxy-Require	[13]	0	do
43	Reason	[48]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 AND request inside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
44	Record-Route	[13]	0	do
45	Recv-Info	[39]	n/a	dn/a
46 47	Referred-By Reject-Contact	[53]	0	do do
48	Request-Disposition	[51] [51]	0	do
40	Tredrest-การโกวแกก	[01]	Į U	uo

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition			
49	Require	[13]	С	dc			
50	Resource-Priority	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)			
51	Route	[13]	С	dc			
52	Security-Client	[47]	0	dn/a			
53	Security-Verify	[47]	0	dn/a			
54	Session-ID	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)			
55	Supported	[13]	0	IF dc1 (PNM: clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE do			
56	Timestamp	[13]	0	do			
57	То	[13]	m	dm			
58	User-Agent	[13]	0	do			
59	Via	[13]	m	dm			
dc1:	control") AND (non-roaming II-I	NŇI OR ho	ome-to-visited red				
dc2:	(request outside an existing dialog invoked due to OIP/OIR AND "override the default setting" in temporary mode AND visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI) OR (request outside an existing dialog invoked due to OIP/OIR AND "presentation of the public user identity is restricted" AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI))						
NOTE:							

Table B.10.2: Supported header fields within the OPTIONS response

Item	Header field	SIP status	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
		code			
1	Accept	2xx	[13]	m*	dm*
		415	[40]	С	dc
2	Accept-Encoding	2xx	[13]	m*	dm*
3	Accept-Language	415 2xx	[13]	c m*	dc dm*
3	Accept-Language	415	[۱۵]	C	dc
4	Accept-Resource-Priority	2xx	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do
•	, tooopt recodered recently	417	[. 0]		(NOTE 2)
5	Allow	2xx	[13]	m*	dm*
		405		m	dm
	Alleria France	others	[00]	0	do
6	Allow-Events	2xx	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE 2)
7	Authentication-Info	2xx	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE 2)
8	Call-ID	100	[13]	m	dm
		others			
9	Call-Info	r	[13]	0	do
10	Contact	2xx	[13]	0	do
		3xx 485			
11	Content-Disposition	r	[13]	0	do
12	Content-Encoding	r	[13]	0	do
13	Content-Language	r	[13]	0	do
14	Content-Length	100	[13]	t	dt
	-	others			
15	Content-Type	r	[13]	*	d*
16	Cseq	100 others	[13]	m	dm
17	Date	100 others	[13]	0	do
18	Error-Info	3xx-6xx	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/13 THEN do (NOTE 2)
19	Feature-Caps	2xx	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 AND response to request outside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE 2)
20	From	100 others	[13]	m	dm
21	Geolocation-Error	424	[68]	m	dm
		others		0	do
22	History-Info	r	[25]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/50 THEN do (NOTE 2)
23	MIME-version	r	[13]	0	do
24	Organization	r	[13]	0	do
25	P-Access-Network-Info	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE 2)
26	P-Asserted-Identity	r	[44]	0	IF dc1 (TIP/TIR: clause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/27 AND response to request outside an
27	P-Charging-Function-	r	[24]	0	existing dialog THEN do (NOTE 2) dn/a
00	Addresses				
28	P-Charging-Vector	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE 2)
29	P-Preferred-Identity	r	[44]	0	dn/a
30	Privacy	r	[34]	0	IF dc2 (TIP/TIR: clause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE do
31	Proxy-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13]	0	do
		407 (NOTE 1)		m	dm
32	Record-Route	2xx	[13]	0	do
33	Recv-Info	2xx	[39]	n/a	dn/a
		others			

Item	Header field	SIP	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition		
		status code					
34	Require	r	[13]	С	dc		
35	Retry-After	404	[13]	0	do		
		413					
		480					
		486					
		500 503					
		600					
		603					
36	Security-Server	421	[47]	0	dn/a		
		494	` '				
37	Server	r	[13]	0	do		
38	Session-ID	r	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm		
					(NOTE 2)		
39	Supported	2xx	[13]	m*	dm*		
40	Timestamp	r	[13]	0	do		
41	То	100 others	[13]	m	dm		
42	Unsupported	420	[13]	m	dm		
43	User-Agent	r	[13]	0	do		
44	Via	100	[13]	m	dm		
		others					
45	Warning	r	[13]	0	do		
46	WWW-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13]	m	dm		
		407		0	do		
		(NOTE 1)					
dc1:					ND (visited-to-home response on		
					e to request outside an existing dialog		
dc2:	AND "presentation is allowed						
ucz.	(TIP/TIR AND non-100 response to request outside an existing dialog AND "override the default setting" in temporary mode AND visited-to-home response on roaming II-NNI) OR (TIP/TIR AND 2xx response to						
					asserted identity is restricted AND		
	(non-roaming II-NNI OR hon						
NOTE 1					//		
NOTE 2	2: If the capability specified in	Γable 6.1.3.1	is not sup	ported over the I	I-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network		
	can omit or modify the SIP h	eader fields i			ge prior to forwarding as specified in		
	TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.	2.					

## B.11 PRACK method

Table B.11.1: Supported header fields within the PRACK request

ltem	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition				
1	Accept	[13], [18]	0	do				
2	Accept-Contact	[51]	0	do				
3	Accept-Encoding	[13], [18]	0	do				
4	Accept-Language	[13], [18]	0	do				
5	Allow	[13], [18]	0	do				
6	Allow-Events	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE)				
7	Authorization	[13], [18]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)				
8	Call-ID	[13], [18]	m	dm				
9	Content-Disposition	[13], [18]	0	do				
10	Content-Encoding	[13], [18]	0	do				
11	Content-Language	[13], [18]	0	do				
12	Content-Length	[13], [18]	t	dt				
13	Content-Type	[13], [18]	*	d*				
14	Cseq	[13], [18]	m	dm				
15	Date	[13], [18]	0	do				
16	From	[13], [18]	m	dm				
17	Max-Breadth	[79]	0	do				
18	Max-Forwards	[13], [18]	m	dm				
19	MIME-Version	[13], [18]	0	do				
20	P-Access-Network-Info	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE)				
21	P-Charging-Function-	[24]	0	dn/a				
21	Addresses	[24]	0	uii/a				
22	P-Charging-Vector	[24]	0	dn/a				
23	P-Early-Media	[74]	0	IF dc1 (CAT: clause 12.14) THEN dm ELSE IF				
23	1 -Larry-ivieula	[/4]	0	Table 6.1.3.1/69 THEN do (NOTE)				
24	Privacy	[34]	0	do				
25	Proxy-Authorization	[13], [18]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)				
26	Proxy-Require	[13], [18]	0	do				
27	RAck	[18]	m	dm				
28	Reason	[48]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 THEN do (NOTE)				
29	Record-Route	[13], [18]	0	do				
30	Recv-Info	[39]		IF Table 6.1.3.1/17 THEN do (NOTE)				
31	Referred-By	[53]	0	do				
32			0	do				
	Reject-Contact	[51]	0					
33	Request-Disposition	[51]	0	do				
34	Require	[13], [18]	С	dc				
35	Resource-Priority	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)				
36	Route	[13], [18]	С	dc				
37	Session-ID	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)				
38	Supported	[13], [18]	0	do				
39	Timestamp	[13], [18]	0	do				
40	То	[13], [18]	m	dm				
41	User-Agent	[13], [18]	0	do				
42	Via	[13], [18]	m	dm				
dc1:				arly-Media header field cancelling "CAT service"				
provided by terminating AS AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI)								
NOTE:	If the capability specified in Ta	able 6 1 3 1 is	not supported	over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving netwo				

TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.

Table B.11.2: Supported header fields within the PRACK response

93

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept	415	[13], [18]	С	dc
2	Accept-Encoding	415	[13], [18]	C	dc
3	Accept-Language	415	[13], [18]	С	dc
4	Accept-Resource-Priority	2xx 417	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE 2)
5	Allow	405 others	[13], [18]	m o	dm do
6	Allow-Events	2xx	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE 2)
7	Authentication-Info	2xx	[13], [18]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE 2)
8	Call-ID	100 r	[13], [18]	m	dm
9	Contact	3xx 485	[13], [18]	0	do
10	Content-Disposition	r	[13], [18]	0	do
11	Content-Encoding	r	[13], [18]	0	do
12	Content-Language	r	[13], [18]	0	do
13	Content-Length	100 others	[13], [18]	t	dt
14	Content-Type	r	[13], [18]	*	d*
15	Cseq	100 others	[13], [18]	m	dm
16	Date	100 others	[13], [18]	0	do
17	Error-Info	3xx-6xx	[13], [18]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/13 THEN do (NOTE 2)
18	From	100 others	[13], [18]	m	dm
19	MIME-version	r	[13], [18]	0	do
20	P-Access-Network-Info	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE 2)
21	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	r	[24]	0	dn/a
22	P-Charging-Vector	r	[24]	0	dn/a
23	P-Early-Media	2xx	[74]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/69 THEN do (NOTE 2)
0.4	Deitro	others	[0.4]	n/a	dn/a
24 25	Privacy  Provide Authorities to	r 404	[34]	0	do
25	Proxy-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1) 407	[13], [18]	o m	do
26	Record-Route	(NOTE 1)	[40] [40]		
26 27	Record-Route Recv-Info	2xx 2xx	[13], [18] [39]	O C	do IF Table 6.1.3.1/17 THEN dc
21	Necv-IIII0	others	[33]	0	(NOTE 2)  IF Table 6.1.3.1/17 THEN do
				_	(NOTE 2)
28	Require	r	[13], [18]	С	dc
29	Retry-After	404 413 480 486 500 503 600 603	[13], [18]	0	do
30	Security-Server	421 494	[47]	n/a	dn/a
31	Server	r	[13], [18]	0	do
32	Session-ID	r	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE 2)
33	Supported	2xx	[13], [18]	0	do
34	Timestamp	r	[13], [18]	0	do

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
35	То	100 others	[13], [18]	m	dm
36	Unsupported	420	[13], [18]	m	dm
37	User-Agent	r	[13], [18]	0	do
38	Via	100 others	[13], [18]	m	dm
39	Warning	r	[13], [18]	0	do
40	WWW-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13], [18]	m	dm
		407 (NOTE 1)		0	do

NOTE 1: The SIP status code is only applicable over the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE 2: If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.

#### B.12 PUBLISH method

As described in Table 6.1, the support of PUBLISH method over the non-roaming II-NNI is based on bilateral agreement between the operators.

Table B.12.1: Supported header fields within the PUBLISH request

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept-Contact	[51]	0	IF dc1 (PNM: subclause 12.17) THEN dm
	, tooopt contact	[0.]		ELSE do
2	Allow	[13], [21]	0	do
3	Allow-Events	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE)
4	Authorization	[13], [21]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
5	Call-ID	[13], [21]	m	dm
6	Call-Info	[13], [21]	0	IF dc2 (CCBS/CCNR/CCNL:
O	Call-IIIIO	[13], [21]	0	subclause 12.11/12.12/12.23) THEN dm ELSE
				do
7	Contact	[42] [24]	n/o	dn/a
7	Contact Contact Disposition	[13], [21]	n/a	
8	Content-Disposition	[13], [21]	0	do
9	Content-Encoding	[13], [21]	0	do
10	Content-Language	[13], [21]	0	do
11	Content-Length	[13], [21]	t *	dt
12	Content-Type	[13], [21]	*	d*
13	Cseq	[13], [12]	m	dm
14	Date	[13], [21]	0	do
15	Event	[20]	m	dm
16	Expires	[13], [21]	0	IF dc2 (CCBS/CCNR/CCNL:
				subclause 12.11/12.12/12.23) THEN dm ELSE
				do
17	Feature-Caps	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 AND request outside an
	· ·	` '		existing dialog THEN do
18	From	[13], [21]	m	dm
19	Geolocation	[68]	0	do
20	Geolocation-Routing	[68]	0	do
21	History-Info	[25]	0	IF dc1 (PNM: subclause 12.17) THEN dm
	Thistory into	[20]		ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/50 THEN do (NOTE)
22	In-Reply-To	[13], [21]	n/a	dn/a
23	Max-Breadth	[79]	0	do
24	Max-Forwards		m	dm
		[13], [21]		
25	MIME-Version	[13], [21]	0	do
26	Organization	[13], [21]	0	do
27	P-Access-Network-Info	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE)
28	P-Asserted-Identity	[44]	0	IF dc2 (CCBS/CCNR/CCNL:
				subclause 12.11/12.12/12.23) OR
				Table 6.1.3.1/27 AND request outside an
				existing dialog THEN dm (NOTE)
29	P-Asserted-Service	[26]	0	IF (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited
				request on roaming II-NNI) AND
				Table 6.1.3.1/77 AND request outside an
				existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
30	P-Called-Party-ID	[24]	0	IF home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI
				AND Table 6.1.3.1/34 THEN do (NOTE)
31	P-Charging-Function-	[24]	0	dn/a
	Addresses			
32	P-Charging-Vector	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE)
33	P-Preferred-Identity	[44]	0	dn/a
34	P-Preferred-Service	[26]	0	IF visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI
				AND Table 6.1.3.1/77 AND request outside an
				existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
35	P-Private-Network-Indication	[84]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/80 AND request outside an
	l list is the management	[,]	] -	existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
36	P-Profile-Key	[64]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/59 AND request outside an
		[, ,]	1	existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
37	P-Served-User	[85]	0	IF visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI
0.	. 55.754 555.	[00]	~	AND request outside an existing dialog being
				sent from "priviledged sender" THEN dm
				(NOTE)
38	P-User-Database	[60]	0	dn/a
39	P-Visited-Network-ID	[24]	0	dn/a
			<u> </u>	
40	Priority	[13], [21]	0	do
41	Privacy	[34]	0	IF dc3 (OIP/OIR: subclause 12.3) THEN dm
42	Proxy-Authorization	[13], [21]	0	ELSE do IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition				
43	Proxy-Require	[13], [21]	0	do				
44	Reason	[48]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 AND request inside an				
				existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)				
45	Referred-By	[53]	0	do				
46	Reject-Contact	[39]	0	do				
47	Reply-To	[13], [21]	n/a	dn/a				
48	Request-Disposition	[54]	0	do				
49	Require	[13], [21]	0	do				
50	Resource-Priority	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)				
51	Route	[13], [21]	С	dc				
52	Security-Client	[47]	0	dn/a				
53	Security-Verify	[47]	0	dn/a				
54	Session-ID	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)				
55	SIP-If-Match	[21]	0	do				
56	Subject	[13], [21]	0	do				
57	Supported	[13], [21]	0	IF dc1 (PNM: subclause 12.17) THEN dm				
				ELSE do				
58	Timestamp	[13], [21]	0	do				
59	То	[13], [21]	m	dm				
60	User-Agent	[13], [21]	0	do				
61	Via	[13], [21]	m	dm				
dc1:				case of ("PN UE redirection" OR "PN access				
	control") AND (non-roaming II-N							
dc2:				CNR/CCNL suspending the "CC request" AND				
			existing dialog	invoked due to CCBS/CCNR/CCNL resuming the				
	"CC request" AND non-roaming							
dc3:				R AND "override the default setting" in temporary				
	mode AND visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI) OR (request outside an existing dialog invoked due							
	to OIP/OIR AND "presentation of the public user identity is restricted" AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-							
	to-visited request on roaming II		<del> </del>					
NOTE:				over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network				
		aer tielas in	the received Si	IP message prior to forwarding as specified in				
	TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.							

97

Table B.12.2: Supported header fields within the PUBLISH response

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept	415	[13], [21]	m*	dm*
2	Accept-Encoding	415	[13], [21]	m*	dm*
3	Accept-Language	415	[13], [21]	m*	dm*
4	Accept-Resource-Priority	200 417	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE 2)
5	Allow	405	[13], [21]	m	dm
		others		0	do
6	Allow-Events	2xx	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE 2)
_		489		m	dm
7	Authentication-Info	2xx	[13], [21]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE 2)
8	Call-ID	100 others	[13], [21]	m	dm
9	Call-Info	r	[13], [21]	0	do
10	Contact	3xx 485	[13], [21]	0	do
11	Content-Disposition	r	[13], [21]	0	do
12	Content-Encoding	r	[13], [21]	0	do
13	Content-Language	r	[13], [21]	0	do
14	Content-Length	100 others	[13], [21]	t	dt
15	Content-Type	r	[13], [21]	*	d*
16	Cseq	100 others	[13], [21]	m	dm
17	Date	100 others	[13], [21]	0	do
18	Error-Info	3xx-6xx	[13], [21]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/13 THEN do (NOTE 2)
19	Expires	2xx	[13], [21]	m	dm
		others		0	do
20	Feature-Caps	200	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 AND response to request outside an existing dialog THEN do
21	From	100 others	[13], [21]	m	dm
22	Geolocation-Error	424	[68]	m	dm
		others	1	0	do
23	History-Info	r	[25]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/50 THEN do (NOTE 2)
24	MIME-version	r	[13], [21]	0	do
25	Min-Expires	423	[13], [21]	m	dm
26	Organization	r	[13], [21]	0	do
27	P-Access-Network-Info	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE 2)
28	P-Asserted-Identity	r	[44]	0	IF dc1 (TIP/TIR: clause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/27 AND response to request outside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE 2)
29	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	r	[24]	0	dn/a
30	P-Charging-Vector	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE 2)
31	P-Preferred-Identity	r	[44]	0	dn/a
32	Privacy	r	[34]	0	IF dc2 (TIP/TIR: clause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE do
33	Proxy-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13], [21]	0	do
		407 (NOTE 1)	1	m	dm
34	Require	r	[13], [21]	0	do

Item	Header field	SIP status	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition			
		code		otatao				
35	Retry-After	404	[13], [21]	0	do			
		413						
		480						
		486						
		500						
		503						
		600 603						
36	Security-Server	421 494	[47]	0	dn/a			
37	Server	r	[13], [21]	0	do			
38	Session-ID	r	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm			
					(NOTE 2)			
39	SIP-Etag	2xx	[21]	m	dm			
40	Supported	2xx	[13], [21]	0	do			
41	Timestamp	r	[13], [21]	0	do			
42	То	100 others	[13], [21]	m	dm			
43	Unsupported	420	[13], [21]	0	do			
44	User-Agent	r	[13], [21]	0	do			
45	Via	100	[13], [21]	m	dm			
		others						
46	Warning	r	[13], [21]	0	do			
47	WWW-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13], [21]	m	dm			
		407 (NOTE 1)		0	do			
dc1:	(TIP/TIR AND 2xx response		utside an exi	sting dialog AN	ID (visited-to-home response on			
	roaming II-NNI OR non-roam	ning II-NNI)) (	OR (TIP/TIR	AND response	e to request outside an existing dialog			
	AND "presentation is allowed							
dc2:					g AND "override the default setting" in			
	temporary mode AND visited-to-home response on roaming II-NNI) OR (TIP/TIR AND 2xx response to							
					asserted identity is restricted" AND			
NOTE :	(non-roaming II-NNI OR hom				1))			
NOTE 1					NINII the IDOE in the receiving a section			
NOTE 2					-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network			
	TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.	eauer neids i o	n the receive	eu oir messag	e prior to forwarding as specified in			
	13 24.228 [3] Gause 5.10.6.	۷.						

#### B.13 REFER method

As described in Table 6.1, the support of REFER method over the II-NNI is based on bilateral agreement between the operators.

Table B.13.1: Supported header fields within the REFER request

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept	[13], [22]	0	do
2	Accept-Contact	[51]	0	IF dc1 (PNM: clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE do
3	Accept-Encoding	[13], [22]	0	do
4	Accept-Language	[13], [22]	0	do
5	Allow	[13], [22]	0	do
6	Allow-Events	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE)
7	Authorization	[13], [22]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
8	Call-ID	[13], [22]	m	dm
9	Contact	[13], [22]	m	dm
10	Content-Disposition	[13], [22]	0	do
11	Content-Encoding	[13], [22]	0	do
12	Content-Language	[13], [22]	0	do
13	Content-Length	[13], [22]	0	do
14	Content-Type	[13], [22]	*	d*
15	Cseq	[13], [22]	m	dm
16	Date	[13], [22]	0	do
17	Expires	[13], [22]	0	do
18	Feature-Caps	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 AND request outside an
	'	' '		existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
19	From	[13], [22]	m	dm
20	Geolocation	[68]	0	do
21	Geolocation-Routing	[68]	0	do
22	History-Info	[25]	0	IF dc1 (PNM: clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE IF
		' '		Table 6.1.3.1/50 AND request outside an
				existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
23	Max-Breadth	[79]	0	do
24	Max-Forwards	[13], [22]	m	dm
25	MIME-Version	[13], [22]	0	do
26	Organization	[13], [22]	0	do
27	P-Access-Network-Info	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE)
28	P-Asserted-Identity	[44]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/27 AND request outside an
	•			existing dialog THEN dm (NOTE)
29	P-Asserted-Service	[26]	0	IF (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited
				request on roaming II-NNI) AND
				Table 6.1.3.1/77 AND request outside an
				existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
30	P-Called-Party-ID	[24]	0	IF home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI
				AND Table 6.1.3.1/34 THEN do (NOTE)
31	P-Charging-Function-	[24]	0	dn/a
	Addresses			
32	P-Charging-Vector	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE)
33	P-Preferred-Identity	[44]	0	dn/a
34	P-Preferred-Service	[26]	0	IF visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI
				AND Table 6.1.3.1/77 AND request outside an
				existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
35	P-Private-Network-Indication	[84]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/80 AND request outside an
	D.D. (1) 1/	10.41		existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
36	P-Profile-Key	[64]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/59 AND request outside an
07	B	[05]		existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
37	P-Served-User	[85]	0	IF visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI
				AND request outside an existing dialog being
				sent from "priviledged sender" THEN dm
20	D Hear Database	[60]		(NOTE) dn/a
38	P-User-Database P-Visited-Network-ID	[60]	0	dn/a
39		[24]	0	IF dc2 (OIP/OIR: clause 12.3) OR dc3 (ECT:
40	Privacy	[34]	0	clause 12.13) THEN dm ELSE do
41	Proxy-Authorization	[13], [22]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
42	Proxy-Require	[13], [22]		do
42	Reason	[48]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 AND request inside an
43	INCASUII	[40]	0	existing dialog THEN do (NOTE)
44	Record-Route	[42] [22]		do
45		[13], [22]	0	
46	Refer-Sub	[135]	0 dm	do
	Refer-To	[22]	dm	dm
47	Referred-By	[53]	0	IF dc4 (ECT: clause 12.13) THEN dm ELSE do

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition			
48	Reject-Contact	[51]	0	do			
49	Request-Disposition	[51]	0	do			
50	Require	[13], [22]	С	dc			
51	Resource-Priority	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)			
52	Route	[13], [22]	С	dc			
53	Security-Client	[47]	0	dn/a			
54	Security-Verify	[47]	0	dn/a			
55	Session-ID	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)			
56	Supported	[13], [22]	0	IF dc1 (PNM: clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE do			
57	Target-Dialog	[140]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/102 THEN do (NOTE)			
58	Timestamp	[13], [22]	0	do			
59	То	[13], [22]	m	dm			
60	Trigger-Consent	[82]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/78 THEN do (NOTE)			
61	User-Agent	[13], [22]	0	do			
62	Via	[13], [22]	m	dm			
dc1:				case of ("PN UE redirection" OR "PN access			
dc2:	control") AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI) (request outside an existing dialog invoked due to OIP/OIR AND "override the default setting" in temporary mode AND visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI) OR (request outside an existing dialog invoked due to OIP/OIR AND "presentation of the public user identity is restricted" AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI))						
dc3:	request inside an existing dialog invoked due to ECT including Referred-By header field with privacy requested in the "original communication"						
dc4:	request inside an existing dialog invoked due to ECT AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI)						
NOTE:	If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.						

Table B.13.2: Supported header fields within the REFER response

Accept	Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
Accept-Encoding	1	Accent		[13] [22]	C	de
Accept-Language						
Accept-Resource-Priority						
Others			2xx		<u> </u>	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do
6         Allow-Events         2xx         [20]         0         IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE 2)           7         Authentication-Info         2xx         [13], [22]         o         IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOT dm           8         Call-ID         100         [13], [22]         m         dm           9         Contact         2xx         [13], [22]         m         dm           10         Content-Disposition         r         [13], [22]         o         do           11         Content-Encoding         r         [13], [22]         o         do           12         Content-Language         r         [13], [22]         o         do           13         Content-Length         100         [13], [22]         t         dt           14         Content-Language         r         [13], [22]         m         dm           15         Cseq         100         [13], [22]         m         dm           16         Date         100         [13], [22]         m         dm           17         Error-Info         3xx-6xx         [13], [22]         o         JF Table 6.1.3.1/13 THEN do           18         Feature-Caps         2xx	5	Allow		[13], [22]		dm
NOTE 2    NOTE		Allana Francis		[00]	+	
Secondaria						(NOTE 2)
Others					+	
Sax-6xx			others		m	
10	9	Contact		[13], [22]		
11	10	Content Dianosition		[40] [00]		
13						
13						
Content-Type						
15		G	others			
Others   100						
17		Cseq	others		m	
18	16	Date		[13], [22]	0	do
100	17	Error-Info	3xx-6xx	[13], [22]	0	
19	18	Feature-Caps	2xx	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 AND response to request outside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE 2)
Others   O   Others   O   Others   C   O   IF Table 6.1.3.1/50 THEN do (NOTE 2)	19	From		[13], [22]	m	, ,
P-Charging-Function-Addresses   P-Charging-Vector   P-Charging-Vector   P-Charging-Vector   P-P-Preferred-Identity   P-P-Preferred-Identity   P-P-Preferred-Identity   P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P	20	Geolocation-Error		[68]		
22   MIME-version   r   [13], [22]   o   do					+	
23		-	r			(NOTE 2)
24         P-Access-Network-Info         r         [24]         o         IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE 2)           25         P-Asserted-Identity         r         [44]         o         IF dc1 (TIP/TIR: subclause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/AND response to request outside existing dialog THEN do (NOTE 2)           26         P-Charging-Function-Addresses         r         [24]         o         IF dc2 (CONF: subclause 12.19) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/THEN do (NOTE 2)           27         P-Charging-Vector         r         [24]         o         IF dc2 (CONF: subclause 12.19) THEN dm (NOTE 2)           28         P-Preferred-Identity         r         [44]         o         dn/a           29         Permission-Missing         470         [82]         o         IF Table 6.1.3.1/78 THEN do (NOTE 2)           30         Privacy         r         [34]         o         IF dc3 (TIP/TIR: subclause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE do           31         Proxy-Authenticate         401 (NOTE 1)         [13], [22]         o         do           32         Record-Route         2xx         [13], [22]         o         do           33         Refer-Sub         2xx         [135]         o         IF Table 6.1.3.1/98 THEN do			_		0	
P-Asserted-Identity			_		0	
THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/AND response to request outside existing dialog THEN do (NOTE 2)   P-Charging-Function-Addresses   r			r		0	(NOTE 2)
Addresses	25	,	r	[44]	0	IF dc1 (TIP/TIR: subclause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/27 AND response to request outside an existing dialog THEN do (NOTE 2)
THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/THEN do (NOTE 2)	26		r	[24]	0	dn/a
29         Permission-Missing         470         [82]         0         IF Table 6.1.3.1/78 THEN do (NOTE 2)           30         Privacy         r         [34]         0         IF dc3 (TIP/TIR: subclause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE do (NOTE 1)           31         Proxy-Authenticate         401 (NOTE 1) 407 (NOTE 1)         m         dm           32         Record-Route         2xx [13], [22] 0         do           33         Refer-Sub         2xx [135] 0         IF Table 6.1.3.1/98 THEN do	27	P-Charging-Vector	r	[24]	0	THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/38
Second-Route   Seco					0	dn/a
30         Privacy         r         [34]         o         IF dc3 (TIP/TIR: subclause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE do           31         Proxy-Authenticate         401 (NOTE 1)         [13], [22]         o         do           407 (NOTE 1)         m         dm           32         Record-Route         2xx         [13], [22]         o         do           33         Refer-Sub         2xx         [135]         o         IF Table 6.1.3.1/98 THEN do			470		0	
31     Proxy-Authenticate     401 (NOTE 1)     [13], [22] o do       407 (NOTE 1)     m dm       32     Record-Route     2xx [13], [22] o do       33     Refer-Sub     2xx [135] o IF Table 6.1.3.1/98 THEN do	30	Privacy	r	[34]	0	IF dc3 (TIP/TIR: subclause 12.4)
407	31	Proxy-Authenticate		[13], [22]	0	
32         Record-Route         2xx         [13], [22]         0         do           33         Refer-Sub         2xx         [135]         0         IF Table 6.1.3.1/98 THEN do			407		m	dm
33 Refer-Sub 2xx [135] o IF Table 6.1.3.1/98 THEN do	32	Record-Route		[13], [22]	0	do
			_			IF Table 6.1.3.1/98 THEN do (NOTE 2)
34 Require r [13], [22] c dc	34	Require	r	[13], [22]	С	1

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition		
35	Retry-After	404 413 480 486 500 503 600 603	[13], [22]	0	do		
36	Security-Server	421 494	[47]	0	dn/a		
37	Server	r	[13], [22]	О	do		
38	Session-ID	r	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE 2)		
39	Supported	2xx	[13], [22]	0	do		
40	Timestamp	r	[13], [22]	0	do		
41	То	100 others	[13], [22]	m	dm		
42	Unsupported	420	[13], [22]	0	do		
43	User-Agent	r	[13], [22]	0	do		
44	Via	100 others	[13], [22]	m	dm		
45	Warning	r	[13], [22]	0	do		
46	WWW-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13], [22]	m	dm		
		407 (NOTE 1)		0	do		
dc1:	roaming II-NNI OR non-roar AND "presentation is allowe	ning II-NNI)) d" AND home	OR (TIP/TIR e-to-visited re	AND responsesponses on ro			
dc2:	home-to-visited response or	n roaming II-N	INI)	`	g dialog AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR		
dc3:	(TIP/TIR AND non-100 response to request outside an existing dialog AND "override the default setting" in temporary mode AND visited-to-home response on roaming II-NNI) OR (TIP/TIR AND 2xx response to request outside an existing dialog AND "presentation of the network asserted identity is restricted" AND (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited response on roaming II-NNI))						
NOTE 1 NOTE 2		Table 6.1.3.1 neader fields	is not suppo	rted over the I	I-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network ge prior to forwarding as specified in		

# B.14 REGISTER method

As described in Table 6.1, the REGISTER method is supported only over the roaming II-NNI.

Table B.14.1: Supported header fields within the REGISTER request

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept	[13]	0	do
2	Accept-Encoding	[13]	0	do
3	Accept-Language	[13]	0	do
4	Allow	[13]	0	do
5	Allow-Events	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE)
6	Authorization	[13]	0	IF using IMS AKA OR using SIP digest THEN
	7.141.151.1241.51.1	[]		dm ELSE do
7	Call-ID	[13]	m	dm
8	Call-Info	[13]	0	do
9	Contact	[13]	0	dm
10	Content-Disposition	[13]	0	do
11	Content-Encoding	[13]	0	do
12	Content-Language	[13]	0	do
13	Content-Length	[13]	t	dt
14	Content-Type	[13]	*	d*
15	Cseq	[13]	m	dm
16	Date	[13]	0	do
17	Expires	[13]	0	do
18	Feature-Caps	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 THEN do (NOTE)
19	From	[13]	m	dm
20	Geolocation	[68]	0	do
21	Geolocation-Routing	[68]	0	do
22	History-Info	[25]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/50 THEN do (NOTE)
23	Max-Breadth	[79]	0	do
24	Max-Forwards	[13]	m	dm
25	MIME-Version	[13]	0	do
26	Organization	[13]	0	do
27	P-Access-Network-Info	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE)
28	P-Charging-Function-	[24]	0	dn/a
	Addresses	[]		
29	P-Charging-Vector	[24]	0	dm
30	P-User-Database	[60]	0	dn/a
31	P-Visited-Network-ID	[24]	0	dm
32	Path	[43]	0	dm
33	Privacy	[34]	0	dn/a
34	Proxy-Authorization	[13]	0	do
35	Proxy-Require	[13]	0	do
36	Reason	[48]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 THEN do (NOTE)
37	Recv-Info	[39]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/17 THEN do (NOTE)
38	Referred-By	[53]	0	do
39	Request-Disposition	[51]	0	do
40	Require	[13]	С	dm
41	Resource-Priority	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)
42	Route	[13]	С	dc
43	Security-Client	[47]	0	dn/a
44	Security-Verify	[47]	0	dn/a
45	Session-ID	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)
46	Supported	[13]	0	dm
47	Timestamp	[13]	0	do
48	То	[13]	m	dm
49	User-Agent	[13]	0	do
50	Via	[13]	m	dm
NOTE	<del></del>	<u> </u>		

NOTE: If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.

Table B.14.2: Supported header fields within the REGISTER response

Item	Header field	SIP	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
		status			
		code			
1	Accept	2xx	[13]	0	do
0	Assess Engagling	415	[40]	С	dc
2	Accept-Encoding	2xx	[13]	0	do dc
3	Accept-Language	415 2xx	[13]	0	do
3	Accept-Language	415	[ای]	C	dc
4	Accept-Resource-Priority	2xx	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)
-	Accept Resource 1 Honly	417	[, 0]		Table 6.1.5.1/76 THEN do (NOTE)
5	Allow	405	[13]	m	dm
		others	1	0	do
6	Allow-Events	2xx	[20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/23 THEN do (NOTE)
7	Authentication-Info	2xx	[13]	0	do
8	Call-ID	100	[13]	m	dm
		others			ļ.
9	Call-Info	r	[13]	0	do
10	Contact	2xx	[13]	0	dm
		3xx 485		0	do
11	Content-Disposition	r	[13]	0	do
12	Content-Encoding	r	[13]	0	do
13	Content-Language	r	[13]	0	do
14	Content-Length	100	[13]	t	dt
	3	others	' '		
15	Content-Type	r	[13]	*	d*
16	Cseq	100	[13]	m	dm
		others			
17	Date	100	[13]	0	do
		others			
18	Error-Info	3xx-6xx	[13]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/13 THEN do (NOTE)
19	Feature-Caps	2xx	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 THEN do
00	Flore Times	0	[05]		(NOTE)
20	Flow-Timer From	2xx 100	[65] [13]	o m	do dm
<b>Z</b> I	FIOIII	others	[13]	""	diii
22	Geolocation-Error	424	[68]	m	dm
	Coologation Error	others	[00]	0	do
23	History-Info	r	[25]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/50 THEN do (NOTE)
24	MIME-version	r	[13]	0	do
25	Min-Expires	423	[13]	m	dm
26	Organization	r	[13]	0	do
27	P-Access-Network-Info	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE)
28	P-Associated-URI	2xx	[24]	0	dm
29	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	r	[24]	0	dn/a
30	P-Charging-Vector	r	[24]	0	dm
31	Path	2xx	[43]	0	dm
32 33	Privacy  Provide Authorities to	401	[34]	0	do do
33	Proxy-Authenticate	407	[13]	0	dm
34	Require	r	[13]	m c	dc
35	Retry-After	404	[13]	0	do
33	iteliy-Aitei	413	[10]		do
		480			
		486			
		500			
		503			
		600	1		
20	Consumity Consum	603	[47]	10/0	do /o
36	Security-Server	2xx	[47]	n/a	dn/a
		401 421	4		dn/a
		421		0	dn/a

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
38	Service-Route	2xx	[45]	0	dm
39	Session-ID	r	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)
40	Supported	2xx	[13]	0	do
41	Timestamp	r	[13]	0	do
42	То	100 others	[13]	m	dm
43	Unsupported	420	[13]	m	dm
44	User-Agent	r	[13]	0	do
45	Via	100 others	[13]	m	dm
46	Warning	r	[13]	0	do
47	WWW-Authenticate	401	[13]	m	dm
		407		0	do

NOTE: If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.

## B.15 SUBSCRIBE method

As described in Table 6.1, the support of SUBSCRIBE method over the non-roaming II-NNI is based on bilateral agreement between the operators.

Table B.15.1: Supported header fields within the SUBSCRIBE request

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept	[13], [20]	0	do
2	Accept-Contact	[51]	0	IF dc1 (PNM: clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE do
3	Accept-Encoding	[13], [20]	0	do
4	Accept-Language	[13], [20]	0	do
5	Allow	[13], [20]	0	do
6	Allow-Events	[20]	0	do
7	Authorization	[13], [20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
8	Call-ID	[13], [20]	m	dm
9	Call-Info	[13], [20]	0	IF dc2 (CCBS/CCNR/CCNL:
				clause 12.11/12.12/12.23) THEN dm ELSE dn/a
10	Contact	[13], [20]	m	dm
11	Content-Disposition	[13], [20]	0	do
12	Content-Disposition  Content-Encoding	[13], [20]	0	do
13	Content-Language	[13], [20]	0	do
14	Content-Length	[13], [20]	t	dt
15	Content-Type	[13], [20]	*	d*
16	Cseq	[13], [20]	m	dm
17	Date	[13], [20]	0	do
18	Event	[20]	m	dm
19	Expires	[13], [20]	0	IF dc2 (CCBS/CCNR/CCNL:
		• • • •		clause 12.11/12.12/12.23) OR using reg event
				package THEN dm ELSE do
20	Feature-Caps	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 THEN do (NOTE)
21	From	[13], [20]	m	dm
22	Geolocation	[68]	0	do
23	Geolocation-Routing	[68]	0	do
24	History-Info	[25]	0	IF dc1 (PNM: clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE IF
				Table 6.1.3.1/50 AND initial request THEN do
25	May Duagath	[70]		(NOTE)
25 26	Max-Breadth Max-Forwards	[79] [13], [20]	0	dn/a
27	MIME-Version	[13], [20]	m o	do
28	Organization	[13], [20]	0	do
29	P-Access-Network-Info	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE)
30	P-Asserted-Identity	[44]	0	IF dc2 (CCBS/CCNR/CCNL:
00	1 / tocortou racriaty	[]		clause 12.11/12.12/12.23) OR Table 6.1.3.1/27
				AND initial request THEN dm (NOTE)
31	P-Asserted-Service	[26]	0	IF (non-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited
				request on roaming II-NNI) AND
				Table 6.1.3.1/77 AND initial request THEN do
				(NOTE)
32	P-Called-Party-ID	[24]	0	IF home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI
00	D. Oh anning Transfiles	[0.4]	_	AND Table 6.1.3.1/34 THEN do (NOTE)
33	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	[24]	0	dn/a
34	P-Charging-Vector	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE)
35	P-Preferred-Identity	[44]	0	dn/a
36	P-Preferred-Service	[26]	0	IF visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI
		[-0]		AND Table 6.1.3.1/77 AND initial request THEN
				do (NOTE)
37	P-Private-Network-Indication	[84]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/80 AND initial request THEN
				do (NOTE)
38	P-Profile-Key	[64]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/59 AND initial request THEN
				do (NOTE)
39	P-Served-User	[85]	0	IF visited-to-home request on roaming II-NNI
				AND initial request being sent from "priviledged
40	D Hear Detakasa	[00]	_	sender" THEN dm (NOTE)
40	P-User-Database	[60]	0	dn/a
41	P-Visited-Network-ID	[24]	0	dn/a
42	Privacy	[34]	0	IF dc3 (OIP/OIR: clause 12.3) THEN dm ELSE
43	Proxy-Authorization	[13], [20]	0	lF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
44	Proxy-Require	[13], [20]	0	do
	I I TONY INCHAILE	[[10],[20]		40

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
45	Reason	[48]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 AND subsequent request
				THEN do (NOTE)
46	Record-Route	[13], [20]	0	do
47	Referred-By	[53]	0	do
48	Reject-Contact	[51]	0	do
49	Request-Disposition	[51]	0	do
50	Require	[13], [20]	0	do
51	Resource-Priority	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)
52	Route	[13], [20]	С	dc
53	Security-Client	[47]	0	dn/a
54	Security-Verify	[47]	0	dn/a
55	Session-ID	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)
56	Supported	[13], [20]	0	IF dc1 (PNM: clause 12.17) THEN dm ELSE do
57	Target-Dialog	[140]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/102 THEN do (NOTE)
58	Timestamp	[13], [20]	0	do
59	То	[13], [20]	m	dm
60	Trigger-Consent	[82]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/78 THEN do (NOTE)
61	User-Agent	[13], [20]	0	do
62	Via	[13], [20]	m	dm
dc1:	initial request invoked due to Pl	NM in case	of ("PN UE redi	rection" OR "PN access control") AND (non-
	roaming II-NNI OR home-to-vis			
dc2:				non-roaming II-NNI) OR ("CC revocation
	request" due to CCBS/CCNR/C			
dc3:				default setting" in temporary mode AND visited-
				oked due to OIP/OIR AND "presentation of the
				OR home-to-visited request on roaming II-NNI))
NOTE:				over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network
		der fields in	the received SI	P message prior to forwarding as specified in
	TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.			

Table B.15.2: Supported header fields within the SUBSCRIBE response

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept	415	[13], [20]	0	do
2	Accept-Encoding	415	[13], [20]	0	do
3	Accept-Language	415	[13], [20]	0	do
4	Accept-Resource-Priority	2xx 417	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE 2)
5	Allow	405 others	[13], [20]	m o	dm do
6	Allow-Events	2xx	[20]	0	do
7	Authentication-Info	489 2xx	[13], [20]	m o	dm IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE 2)
8	Call-ID	100 r	[13], [20]	m	dm
9	Call-Info	r	[13], [20]	0	do
10	Contact	2xx 3xx 485	[13], [20]	m	dm
11	Content Disposition		[13], [20]	0	do do
11 12	Content-Disposition Content-Encoding	r	[13], [20]	0	do
13	Content-Language	r	[13], [20]	0	do
14	Content-Length	100 others	[13], [20]	t	dt
15	Content-Type	r	[13], [20]	*	d*
16	Cseq	100 others	[13], [20]	m	dm
17	Date	100 others	[13], [20]	0	do
18	Error-Info	3xx-6xx	[13], [20]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/13 THEN do (NOTE 2)
19	Expires	2xx	[13], [20]	m	dm
20	Feature-Caps	2xx	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 THEN do (NOTE 2)
21	From	100 others	[13], [20]	m	dm
22	Geolocation-Error	424 others	[68]	m o	dm do
23	History-Info	r	[25]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/50 THEN do (NOTE 2)
24	MIME-version	r	[13], [20]	0	do
25	Min-Expires	423	[13], [20]	m	dm
26	Organization	r	[13], [20]	0	do
27	P-Access-Network-Info	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE 2)
28	P-Asserted-Identity	r	[44]	0	IF dc1 (TIP/TIR: clause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE IF Table 6.1.3.1/27 AND response to initial request THEN do (NOTE 2)
29	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	r	[24]	0	dn/a
30	P-Charging-Vector	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE 2)
31	P-Preferred-Identity	r	[44]	0	dn/a
32	Permission-Missing	470	[82]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/78 THEN do (NOTE 2)
33	Privacy	r	[34]	0	IF dc2 (TIP/TIR: clause 12.4) THEN dm ELSE do
34	Proxy-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13], [20]	0	do
		407 (NOTE 1)		m	dm
35	Record-Route	2xx	[13], [20]	0	do
36	Require	r	[13], [20]	0	do

Itom	Header field	CID	Dof	RFC	II-NNI condition
Item	neader field	SIP status	Ref.	status	II-NNI COndition
		code		Status	
37	Retry-After	404	[13], [20]	0	do
0'	Trotty / titol	413	[10], [20]		
		480			
		486			
		500			
		503			
		600			
		603			
38	Security-Server	421	[47]	0	dn/a
		494			
39	Server	415	[13], [20]	0	do
		others			
40	Session-ID	r	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm
			[40] [00]		(NOTE 2)
41	Supported	2xx	[13], [20]	0	do
42 43	Timestamp	100	[13], [20]	0	do
43	То	others	[13], [20]	m	dm
4.4	l le composite d	420	[13], [20]		4-
44 45	Unsupported User-Agent	r		0	do do
46	Via Via	100	[13], [20] [13], [20]	0	dm
40	Via	others	[13], [20]	m	dill
47	Warning	r	[13], [20]	0	do
48	WWW-Authenticate	401	[13], [20]	m	dm
10	WWW-Additionicate	(NOTE 1)	[10], [20]	'''	diff
		407	1	0	do
		(NOTE 1)			
dc1:	(TIP/TIR AND 2xx response		est AND (vi	sited-to-home	response on roaming II-NNI OR non-
					"presentation is allowed" AND home-to-
	visited response on roaming				
dc2:	(TIP/TIR AND non-100 resp	onse to initial	request AN	D "override the	e default setting" in temporary mode
					D 2xx response to initial request AND
	•		ntity is restri	cted" AND (no	n-roaming II-NNI OR home-to-visited
	response on roaming II-NN				
	: The SIP status code is only				U NINU de a IDOE in de a nacciona.
NOTE 2					II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network
			in the receive	eu SIP messa	ge prior to forwarding as specified in
	TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6	·.L.			

## B.16 UPDATE method

Table B.16.1: Supported header fields within the UPDATE request

Item	Header field	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
1	Accept	[13], [23]	0	do
2	Accept-Contact	[51]	0	do
3	Accept-Encoding	[13], [23]	0	do
4	Accept-Language	[13], [23]	0	do
5	Allow	[13], [23]	0	do
6	Allow-Events	[20]	n/a	dn/a
7	Authorization	[13], [23]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
8	Call-ID	[13], [23]	m	dm
9	Call-Info	[13], [23]	0	do
10	Contact	[13], [23]	m	dm
11	Content-Disposition	[13], [23]	0	do
12	Content-Disposition  Content-Encoding	[13], [23]	0	do
13	Content-Lincoding  Content-Language	[13], [23]	0	do
14	Content-Language  Content-Length	[13], [23]	t	dt
15			*	d*
	Content-Type	[13], [23]		dm
16	Cseq	[13], [23]	m	-
17	Date	[13], [23]	0	do
18	Feature-Caps	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 THEN do (NOTE)
19	From	[13], [23]	m	dm
20	Geolocation	[68]	0	do
21	Geolocation-Routing	[68]	0	do
22	Max-Breadth	[79]	0	dn/a
23	Max-Forwards	[13], [23]	m	dm
24	MIME-Version	[13], [23]	0	do
25	Min-SE	[52]	0	do
26	Organization	[13], [23]	0	do
27	P-Access-Network-Info	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE)
28	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	[24]	0	dn/a
29	P-Charging-Vector	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE)
30	P-Early-Media	[74]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/69 THEN do (NOTE)
31	Privacy	[34]	0	do
32	Proxy-Authorization	[13], [23]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE)
33	Proxy-Require	[13], [23]	0	do
34	Reason	[48]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/40 THEN do (NOTE)
35	Record-Route	[13], [23]	0	do
36	Recv-Info	[39]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/17 THEN do (NOTE)
37	Referred-By	[53]	0	do
38	Reject-Contact	[51]	0	do
39	Request-Disposition	[51]	0	do
40	Require	[13], [23]	С	dc
41	Resource-Priority	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE)
42	Route	[13], [23]	С	dc
43	Security-Client	[47]	0	dn/a
44	Security-Verify	[47]	0	dn/a
45	Session-Expires	[52]	0	do
46	Session-ID	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE)
47	Supported	[13], [23]	0	do
48	Timestamp	[13], [23]	0	do
49	To	[13], [23]	m	dm
50	User-Agent	[13], [23]	0	do
51	Via	[13], [23]		dm
NOTE	Via	[10], [20]	_ m	d II NINII d IBOE: d

NOTE: If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can omit or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] clause 5.10.6.2.

Table B.16.2: Supported header fields within the UPDATE response

Item	Header field	SIP	Ref.	RFC	II-NNI condition
		status code		status	
1	Accept	2xx	[13], [23]	0	do
		415		С	dc
2	Accept-Encoding	2xx	[13], [23]	0	do
		415		С	dc
3	Accept-Language	2xx	[13], [23]	0	do
		415		С	dc
4	Accept-Resource-Priority	2xx 417	[78]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/73 THEN do (NOTE 2)
5	Allow	405	[13], [23]	m	dm
		others		0	do
6	Allow-Events	2xx	[20]	n/a	dn/a
7	Authentication-Info	2xx	[13], [23]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/7 THEN do (NOTE 2)
8	Call-ID	100 others	[13], [23]	m	dm
9	Call-Info	r	[13], [23]	0	do
10	Contact	2xx	[13], [23]	m	dm
		3xx 485		0	do
		others		0	do
11	Content-Disposition	r	[13], [23]	0	do
12	Content-Encoding	r	[13], [23]	0	do
13	Content-Language	r	[13], [23]	0	do
14	Content-Length	100 others	[13], [23]	t	dt
15	Content-Type	r	[13], [23]	*	d*
16	Cseq	100	[13], [23]	m	dm
		others			
17	Date	100 others	[13], [23]	0	do
18	Error-Info	3xx-6xx	[13], [23]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/13 THEN do (NOTE 2)
19	Feature-Caps	2xx	[143]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/103 THEN do (NOTE 2)
20	From	100 others	[13], [23]	m	dm
21	Geolocation-Error	424	[68]	m	dm
		others	1	0	do
22	MIME-version	r	[13], [23]	0	do
23	Min-SE	422	[52]	m	dm
24	Organization	r	[13], [23]	0	do
25	P-Access-Network-Info	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/36 THEN do (NOTE 2)
26	P-Charging-Function- Addresses	r	[24]	0	dn/a
27	P-Charging-Vector	r	[24]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/38 THEN do (NOTE 2)
28	P-Early-Media	2xx	[74]	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/69 THEN do (NOTE 2)
29	Privacy	r	[34]	0	do
30	Proxy-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13], [23]	0	do
		407 (NOTE 1)		m	dm
31	Recv-Info	2xx	[39]	С	IF Table 6.1.3.1/17 THEN dc (NOTE 2)
		others	_	0	IF Table 6.1.3.1/17 THEN do (NOTE 2)
32	Require	r	[13], [23]	С	dc

Item	Header field	SIP status code	Ref.	RFC status	II-NNI condition
33	Retry-After	404 413 480 486 500 503 600 603	[13], [23]	0	do
34	Security-Server	421 494	[47]	0	dn/a
35	Server	r	[13], [23]	0	do
36	Session-Expires	2xx	[52]	0	do
37	Session-ID	r	[124]	m	IF Table 6.1.3.1/94 THEN dm (NOTE 2)
38	Supported	2xx	[13], [23]	0	do
39	Timestamp	r	[13], [23]	0	do
40	То	100 others	[13], [23]	m	dm
41	Unsupported	420	[13], [23]	m	dm
42	User-Agent	r	[13], [23]	0	do
43	Via	100 others	[13], [23]	m	dm
44	Warning	r	[13], [23]	0	do
45	WWW-Authenticate	401 (NOTE 1)	[13], [23]	m	dm
		407 (NOTE 1)		0	do

NOTE 1: The SIP status code is only applicable over the roaming II-NNI.

NOTE 2: If the capability specified in Table 6.1.3.1 is not supported over the II-NNI, the IBCF in the receiving network can out or modify the SIP header fields in the received SIP message prior to forwarding as specified in TS 24.229 [5] subclause 5.10.6.2.

## Annex C: Change history

Change history											
Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	Rev	Subject/Comment	Old	New				
06/2010	TSG#48	CP-100325	0083	4	ICS, SRVCC, IUT and MSC Server mid-call assisted feature interoperability	9.3.0	10.0.0				
09/2010	TSG#49	CP-100614	0094	1	Presence service at II-NNI	10.0.0	10.1.0				
09/2010	TSG#49	CP-100553	0096	2	Support of REFER checked by entry IBCF	10.0.0	10.1.0				
09/2010	TSG#49	CP-100545	0099	2	Removing unnecessary normative text	10.0.0	10.1.0				
09/2010	TSG#49	CP-100553	0101	1	CCBS and CCNR and the m-parameter	10.0.0	10.1.0				
09/2010	TSG#49	CP-100559	0102	2	CCNL support in the II-NNI	10.0.0	10.1.0				
09/2010	TSG#49	CP-100553	0104	1	Correcting references	10.0.0	10.1.0				
09/2010	TSG#49	CP-100553	0106		Adding missing "history" privacy value to CDIV	10.0.0	10.1.0				
09/2010	TSG#49	CP-100553	0109	3	MCID and identity information transfer clarification	10.0.0	10.1.0				
09/2010	TSG#49	CP-100553	0111	2	Correcting name of the Authenticate header field and the applicability over II-NNI	10.0.0	10.1.0				
09/2010	TSG#49	CP-100553	0113	2	Aligning Major Capabilities Table with 24.229	10.0.0	10.1.0				
09/2010	TSG#49	CP-100614	0114	2	SRVCC additions and reference to subclause 14.2	10.0.0	10.1.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100781	0118	2	Aligning annex A with Major Capabilities Table	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100775	0121		Release version added to ETSI specification	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100785	0123		Privacy protection in IBCF	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100775	0126		Correcting errors in SIP method subclause	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100781	0128		Duplications of rows in Major capability table	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100785	0129	1	Editorial corrections	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100785	0130		Missing reference to 24.229 in major capability table	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100775	0133	1	IBCF and URI formats	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100775	0136	1	Roaming and non-roaming definition added	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100886	0137	3	Clarification of relevance of restrictions over II-NNI	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100775	0140	2	Refer-Sub and Refer-To missing in annex A	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100781	0142	2	Supplementary services corrections	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100785	0143	2	OMA presence additions to 3GPP	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100785	0144	1	Instant messaging	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100785	0145	3	adding references to table 6.2	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100785	0146	1	Editors change of major capability n98	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100785	0147	2	ICB	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100785	0148	2	Service OIP/OIR, TIP/TIR	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100781	0149	1	MCID and ACR	10.1.0	10.2.0				
12/2010	TSG#50	CP-100785	0150	1	Clarifications of operator option items	10.1.0	10.2.0				

03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110113	0156		Correction on Major Capabilities over II-NNI	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110113	0158	1	Addition of the Target-Dialog header field to the table of major capabilities and Annex A	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110113	0160	2	Correcting major capabilities related to trust domain	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110116	0161	1	RFC 5318 in the Major capability table	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110116	0162	2	Updating OMA presence requirements	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110113	0164	3	Reference clause updates	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110116	0165		Introduction of ATCF	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110116	0166	2	Interoperability of IMS Service Continuity over II-NNI updates	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110113	0168	2	Updates of the Major capability table	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110116	0169	3	Adding new header fields Annex A	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110107	0172	1	Correcting header table in annex A	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110113	0174		Reference update: RFC 6086	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110116	0175	1	Reference points Mi, Mm, Mw and I2	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110107	0178		Adding MMTel feature tag in clause 12	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110116	0179		Minor corrections to TS 29.165	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110116	0180		Alignment with 23.228 lci reference point	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110116	0181	1	Miscellaneous error corrections to TS 29.165	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0182	5	New annex for dynamic view of SIP messages	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0183	3	Summary of notation codes in dynamic view (ACK method)	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0184	5	Summary of notation codes in dynamic view (BYE method)	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0185	3	Summary of notation codes in dynamic view (CANCEL method)	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0186	5	Summary of notation codes in dynamic view (INVITE method)	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0187	5	Summary of notation codes in dynamic view (MESSAGE method)	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0188	5	Summary of notation codes in dynamic view (OPTIONS method)	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0189	5	Summary of notation codes in dynamic view (PRACK method)	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0190	5	Summary of notation codes in dynamic view (PUBLISH method)	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0191	3	Summary of notation codes in dynamic view (REGISTER method)	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0192	5	Summary of notation codes in dynamic view (UPDATE method)	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110113	0194	4	Alignment of INFO support for DTMF transport with TS 24.182	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110116	0197	2	Addition of normative references for in band DTMF and SDP messages	10.2.0	10.3.0
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	i .		1		

03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110113	0199	1	Correcting the management of SIP header field relating to trust relationship	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110116	0206	1	Correcting related to references	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110113	0212	1	Updating references in TS29.165	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110116	0213		Minor correction on reference in table 6.2 of TS 29.165	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110116	0214	1	Updating references in TS29.16 release 10	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110113	0217	3	Removal av draft-patel-dispatch-cpc-oli-parameter from references	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110113	0219	1	Removal of draft-patel-ecrit-sos-parameter	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0224	2	Summary of notation codes in dynamic view (INFO method)	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0225	2	Summary of notation codes in dynamic view (NOTIFY method)	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0226	2	Summary of notation codes in dynamic view (REFER method)	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110129	0227	2	Summary of notation codes in dynamic view (SUBSCRIBE method)	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110117	0228	2	OMR	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51	CP-110116	0234		Unification of the words and phrases in clause 12	10.2.0	10.3.0
03/2011	TSG#51				Editorial changes made by MCC	10.3.0	10.3.1
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110403	0238	2	Reference section updates (II-NNI)	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110415	0240	2	CPC/OLI and trust domain	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110523	0241	2	Completing SRVCC by removing one EN	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110407	0242		Completeting MSC assisted mid call	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110407	0243	2	Completing and restructuring IUT	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110407	0244		Reference section updates (II-NNI2)	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110419	0245	1	Modification of the terminology related to roaming II-NNI	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110419	0246	2	The addition of an notation code for SIP header fields in dynamic view for II-NNI	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110419	0247	1	The addition of the conditions for the presence of SIP header fields in SIP messages for supplimentary sevices	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110403	0263	1	Allow-Event header field (II-NNI)	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110407	0264	1	Allow-Event header field (II-NNI2)	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110403	0266		Max-Breadth header field correction	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110401	0269	1	SIP headers alignment in II-NNI	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110406	0271	1	Removal of dial around indicator	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110403	0276	1	Forking definition on II-NNI	10.3.1	10.4.0
06/2011	TSG#52	CP-110407	0279	1	Services at II-NNI R10	10.3.1	10.4.0
09/2011	TSG#53	CP-110621	0282		CDIV History-Info header field correction	10.4.0	10.5.0
09/2011	TSG#53	CP-110621	0284	1	P-Served-User correction in annex b	10.4.0	10.5.0
09/2011	TSG#53	CP-110612	0286		Date header field missing in CCBS and CCNR	10.4.0	10.5.0
		1	1		I .		1

08/2011   TSG#53   CP-110612   0.291   Error-Info missing in announcements   10.4.0   10.5.0   08/2011   TSG#53   CP-110616   0.293   ICS error corrections   10.4.0   10.5.0   08/2011   TSG#53   CP-110616   0.294   SRVCC Target-Dialog corrections   10.4.0   10.5.0   08/2011   TSG#53   CP-110616   0.294   SRVCC Target-Dialog corrections   10.4.0   10.5.0   08/2011   TSG#53   CP-110616   0.297   1   Reference section update (II-NNI2)   10.4.0   10.5.0   08/2011   TSG#53   CP-110619   0.298   1   Table error corrections   10.4.0   10.5.0   08/2011   TSG#53   CP-110621   0.299   Correction on descriptions related to CONF in Dynamic   10.4.0   10.5.0   08/2011   TSG#53   CP-110621   0.300   Minor correction on REFER request in Dynamic View   10.4.0   10.5.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110837   0.302   3   Correction on dynamic view of SIP message   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110837   0.304   Adding SIP header fields to dynamic view tables   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110837   0.301   1   Correcting the references with Supported transport-level   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110837   0.312   Minor correction on PUBLISH request in Dynamic View   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110837   0.312   Minor correction on PUBLISH request in Dynamic View   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0.317   Miscs server enhanced for SRVCC   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0.322   3   Indication of teatures supported transport-level   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0.322   3   Indication of teatures supported by proxy   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0.324   1   SRVCC updates   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0.324   1   SRVCC updates   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0.324   1   SRVCC updates   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0.324   1   SRVCC updates   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#55   CP-120060   0.333   2   Reference update: Reason header in SIP responses   10.5.0   10.6.0	09/2011	TSG#53	CP-110615	0287		Date header field missing in CCNL	10.4.0	10.5.0
09/2011   TSG#53   CP-110616   0.293   CS error corrections   10.4.0   10.5.0   10	09/2011	TSG#53	CP-110612	0289		Support of replaces missing in ECT	10.4.0	10.5.0
09/2011         TSG#53         CP-110616         0294         SRVCC Target-Dialog corrections         10.4.0         10.5.0           09/2011         TSG#53         CP-110616         0297         1         Reference section update (II-NNI2)         10.4.0         10.5.0           09/2011         TSG#53         CP-110621         0299         Correction on descriptions related to CONF in Dynamic View         10.4.0         10.5.0           09/2011         TSG#53         CP-110621         0300         Mmor correction on descriptions related to CONF in Dynamic View         10.4.0         10.5.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110837         0302         3         Correction on dynamic view of SIP message         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110837         0302         3         Correction on dynamic view tables         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110837         0304         Adding SIP header fields to dynamic view tables         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110837         0312         Mmor correction on PUBLISH request in Dynamic View         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110833         0317         1         MSC server enhanced for SRVC	09/2011	TSG#53	CP-110612	0291	1	Error-Info missing in announcements	10.4.0	10.5.0
09/2011   TSG#53   CP-110616   0297   1   Reference section update (II-NNIZ)   10.4.0   10.5.0	09/2011	TSG#53	CP-110616	0293		ICS error corrections	10.4.0	10.5.0
09/2011   TSG#53   CP-110621   0298   1   Table error corrections   10.4.0   10.5.0	09/2011	TSG#53	CP-110616	0294		SRVCC Target-Dialog corrections	10.4.0	10.5.0
Os/2011   TSG#53   CP-110621   O299   Correction on descriptions related to CONF in Dynamic   10.4.0   10.5.0	09/2011	TSG#53	CP-110616	0297	1	Reference section update (II-NNI2)	10.4.0	10.5.0
View.	09/2011	TSG#53	CP-110619	0298	1	Table error corrections	10.4.0	10.5.0
12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110837   0302   3   Correction on dynamic view of SIP message   10.5.0   10.6.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110824   0308   Adding SIP header fields to dynamic view tables   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110824   0308   Aligning the references with Supported transport-level   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0310   1   Correcting the references   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110837   0312   Minor correction on PUBLISH request in Dynamic View   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110839   0315   1   Reference updates   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110839   0315   1   Reference updates   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110839   0320   Reference to wrong RFC for INFO method   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110839   0320   Reference to wrong RFC for INFO method   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0322   3   Indication of features supported by proxy   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0324   1   SRVCC updates   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0326   Removal of draft-ieff-sip-session-policy-framework   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0326   Removal of draft-ieff-sip-session-policy-framework   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110839   0333   2   Reference update: Reason header in SIP responses   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   0333   2   Reference update: Reason header in SIP responses   10.5.0   10.6.0   10.7.0   10.6.0	09/2011	TSG#53	CP-110621	0299			10.4.0	10.5.0
12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110837   0304   Adding SIP header fields to dynamic view tables   10.5.0   10.6.0     12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110824   0308   Aligning the references with Supported transport-level   10.5.0   10.6.0     12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0310   1   Correcting the references   10.5.0   10.6.0     12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110837   0312   Minor correction on PUBLISH request in Dynamic View   10.5.0   10.6.0     12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   0315   1   Reference updates   10.5.0   10.6.0     12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0317   1   MSC server enhanced for SRVCC   10.5.0   10.6.0     12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0317   1   MSC server enhanced for SRVCC   10.5.0   10.6.0     12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0320   Reference to wrong RFC for INFO method   10.5.0   10.6.0     12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0322   3   Indication of features supported by proxy   10.5.0   10.6.0     12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0324   1   SRVCC updates   10.5.0   10.5.0   10.6.0     12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0326   Removal of draft-ieff-sip-session-policy-framework   10.5.0   10.6.0     12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0329   3   'ua-profile' replaced with 'xcap-diff'   10.5.0   10.6.0     12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   0333   2   Reference update: Reason header in SIP responses   10.5.0   10.6.0     12/2011   TSG#55   CP-12005   0342   5   Updating of UUS references   10.5.0   10.6.0     12/2012   TSG#55   CP-120060   0352   1   Clarification on URI formats in SIP message   10.6.0   10.7.0     12/2012   TSG#55   CP-120060   0369   3   IETF draft update - Location Conveyance   10.6.0   10.7.0     12/2012   TSG#55   CP-120064   0365   Indication of leatures supported by proxy updates   10.6.0   10.7.0     12/2012   TSG#55   CP-120064   0365   Indication of Jaff-resemberg-sipcore-target-uri-delivery   10.6.0   10.7.0     12/2012   TSG#55   CP-120064   0365   Indication of Jaff-resemberg-sipcore-target-uri-delivery   10.6.0   10.7.0     12/2012   TSG#55   CP-120064   0365   Indication of Jaff-resemberg-sipcore-target-ur	09/2011	TSG#53	CP-110621	0300		Minor correction on REFER request in Dynamic View	10.4.0	10.5.0
12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110824   0308   Aligning the references with Supported transport-level   10.5.0   10.6.0   RFCs   RFCs   10.5.0   10.6.0   RFCs   RFCs   RFCs   10.5.0   10.6.0   10.5.0	12/2011	TSG#54	CP-110837	0302	3	Correction on dynamic view of SIP message	10.5.0	10.6.0
RFCs	12/2011	TSG#54	CP-110837	0304		Adding SIP header fields to dynamic view tables	10.5.0	10.6.0
TSG#54   CP-110837   O312   Minor correction on PUBLISH request in Dynamic View   10.5.0   10.6.0	12/2011	TSG#54	CP-110824	0308			10.5.0	10.6.0
12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   0315   1   Reference updates   10.5.0   10.6.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   0320   Reference to wrong RFC for INFO method   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   0320   Reference to wrong RFC for INFO method   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0322   3   Indication of features supported by proxy   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0324   1   SRVCC updates   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0326   Removal of draft-ietf-sip-session-policy-framework   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0329   3   "ua-profile" replaced with "xcap-diff"   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0329   3   "ua-profile" replaced with "xcap-diff"   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   0333   2   Reference update: Reason header in SIP responses   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   0347   2   RFC4694 passing of rn parameter   10.5.0   10.6.0   10.7.0   10.6.0   10.	12/2011	TSG#54	CP-110833	0310	1	Correcting the references	10.5.0	10.6.0
12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   O317   1   MSC server enhanced for SRVCC   10.5.0   10.6.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   O322   3   Indication of features supported by proxy   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   O324   1   SRVCC updates   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   O324   1   SRVCC updates   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   O326   Removal of draft-ieff-sip-session-policy-framework   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   O329   3   "ua-profile" replaced with "xcap-diff"   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   O333   2   Reference update: Reason header in SIP responses   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   O337   2   RFC4694 passing of rn parameter   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#55   CP-120205   O342   5   Updating of UUS references   10.6.0   10.7.0   10.6.0   10.7.0   03/2012   TSG#55   CP-120067   O349   Missing correction for SIP message in dynamic view tables   10.6.0   10.7.0   03/2012   TSG#55   CP-120060   O352   1   Clarification on URI formats in SIP message   10.6.0   10.7.0   03/2012   TSG#55   CP-120060   O369   3   IETF draft update - Location Conveyance   10.6.0   10.7.0   03/2012   TSG#55   CP-120060   O369   3   IETF draft update - Location Conveyance   10.6.0   10.7.0   03/2012   TSG#55   CP-120064   O365   CP-120064   O377   1   SRVCC updates and corrections   10.6.0   10.7.0   03/2012   TSG#55   CP-120064   O385   Clarification of user plane transport with operator   10.6.0   10.7.0   03/2012   TSG#55   CP-120064   O385   Clarification of user plane transport with operator   10.6.0   10.7.0   03/2012   TSG#56   CP-120064   O389   2   CDIV limitation 29.165710   10.6.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   06/2012   TSG#56   CP-120340   O392   1   Reference update: draft-salud-alert-info-urns   10.7.0   10.8.0   06/2012   TSG#56   CP-120340   O392   1   Reference update: draft-salud-alert-info-urns   10.7.0   10.8.0   06/2012   TSG#56   CP-120340   O392   1   Reference update: draft-salud-alert-info-urns   10.7.	12/2011	TSG#54	CP-110837	0312		Minor correction on PUBLISH request in Dynamic View	10.5.0	10.6.0
12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   0320   Reference to wrong RFC for INFO method   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0324   1   SRVCC updates   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0326   Removal of draft-ietf-sip-session-policy-framework   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0326   Removal of draft-ietf-sip-session-policy-framework   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0329   3   "ua-profile" replaced with "xcap-diff"   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   0333   2   Reference update: Reason header in SIP responses   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   0347   2   RFC4694 passing of rn parameter   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#55   CP-120205   0342   5   Updating of UUS references   10.6.0   10.7.0	12/2011	TSG#54	CP-110829	0315	1	Reference updates	10.5.0	10.6.0
12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110833         0322         3         Indication of features supported by proxy         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110833         0324         1         SRVCC updates         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110833         0326         Removal of draft-ietf-sip-session-policy-framework         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110833         0329         3         "ua-profile" replaced with "xcap-diff"         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110829         0333         2         Reference update: Reason header in SIP responses         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110829         0347         2         RFC4694 passing of rn parameter         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#55         CP-120205         0342         5         Updating of UUS references         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120067         0349         Missing correction for SIP message in dynamic view tables         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0352         1         Clarification on URI for	12/2011	TSG#54	CP-110833	0317	1	MSC server enhanced for SRVCC	10.5.0	10.6.0
12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110833         0324         1         SRVCC updates         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110833         0326         Removal of draft-ietf-sip-session-policy-framework         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110833         0329         3         "ua-profile" replaced with "xcap-diff"         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110829         0333         2         Reference update: Reason header in SIP responses         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110829         0347         2         RFC4694 passing of rn parameter         10.5.0         10.6.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120205         0342         5         Updating of UUS references         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120067         0349         Missing correction for SIP message in dynamic view tables         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0352         1         Clarification on URI formats in SIP message         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0369         3         IETF draft update - Lo	12/2011	TSG#54	CP-110829	0320		Reference to wrong RFC for INFO method	10.5.0	10.6.0
12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0326   Removal of draft-ietf-sip-session-policy-framework   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110833   0329   3 "ua-profile" replaced with "xcap-diff"   10.5.0   10.6.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   0333   2   Reference update: Reason header in SIP responses   10.5.0   10.6.0   12/2011   TSG#54   CP-110829   0347   2   RFC4694 passing of rn parameter   10.5.0   10.6.0   10.7.0   10.6.0   10	12/2011	TSG#54	CP-110833	0322	3	Indication of features supported by proxy	10.5.0	10.6.0
12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110833         0329         3 "ua-profile" replaced with "xcap-diff"         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110829         0333         2 Reference update: Reason header in SIP responses         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110829         0347         2 RFC4694 passing of rn parameter         10.5.0         10.6.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120205         0342         5 Updating of UUS references         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120067         0349         Missing correction for SIP message in dynamic view tables         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0352         1 Clarification on URI formats in SIP message         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0366         Indication of features supported by proxy updates         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0369         3 IETF draft update - Location Conveyance         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0372         Removing draft-rosenberg-sipcore-target-uri-delivery         10.6.0         10.7.0	12/2011	TSG#54	CP-110833	0324	1	SRVCC updates	10.5.0	10.6.0
12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110829         0333         2         Reference update: Reason header in SIP responses         10.5.0         10.6.0           12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110829         0347         2         RFC4694 passing of rn parameter         10.5.0         10.6.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120205         0342         5         Updating of UUS references         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120067         0349         Missing correction for SIP message in dynamic view tables         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0352         1         Clarification on URI formats in SIP message         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0366         Indication of features supported by proxy updates         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0369         3         IETF draft update - Location Conveyance         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0372         Removing draft-rosenberg-sipcore-target-uri-delivery         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0385         Clarification of user	12/2011	TSG#54	CP-110833	0326		Removal of draft-ietf-sip-session-policy-framework	10.5.0	10.6.0
12/2011         TSG#54         CP-110829         0347         2         RFC4694 passing of rn parameter         10.5.0         10.6.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120205         0342         5         Updating of UUS references         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120067         0349         Missing correction for SIP message in dynamic view tables         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0352         1         Clarification on URI formats in SIP message         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0366         Indication of features supported by proxy updates         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0369         3         IETF draft update - Location Conveyance         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0372         Removing draft-rosenberg-sipcore-target-uri-delivery         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0387         1         SRVCC updates and corrections         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0385         1         Clarification of user	12/2011	TSG#54	CP-110833	0329	3	"ua-profile" replaced with "xcap-diff"	10.5.0	10.6.0
03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120205         0342         5         Updating of UUS references         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120067         0349         Missing correction for SIP message in dynamic view tables         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0352         1         Clarification on URI formats in SIP message         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0366         Indication of features supported by proxy updates         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0369         3         IETF draft update - Location Conveyance         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0372         Removing draft-rosenberg-sipcore-target-uri-delivery         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0377         1         SRVCC updates and corrections         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0385         Clarification of user plane transport with operator agreement         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0389         2         CDIV limit	12/2011	TSG#54	CP-110829	0333	2	Reference update: Reason header in SIP responses	10.5.0	10.6.0
03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120067         0349         Missing correction for SIP message in dynamic view tables         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0352         1         Clarification on URI formats in SIP message         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0366         Indication of features supported by proxy updates         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0369         3         IETF draft update - Location Conveyance         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0372         Removing draft-rosenberg-sipcore-target-uri-delivery         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0377         1         SRVCC updates and corrections         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0385         Clarification of user plane transport with operator agreement         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0389         2         CDIV limitation 29.165r10         10.6.0         10.7.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0392         1         Reference u	12/2011	TSG#54	CP-110829	0347	2	RFC4694 passing of rn parameter	10.5.0	10.6.0
03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0352         1         Clarification on URI formats in SIP message         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0366         Indication of features supported by proxy updates         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0369         3         IETF draft update - Location Conveyance         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0372         Removing draft-rosenberg-sipcore-target-uri-delivery         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0377         1         SRVCC updates and corrections         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0385         Clarification of user plane transport with operator agreement         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0389         2         CDIV limitation 29.165r10         10.6.0         10.7.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0392         1         Reference update: draft-salud-alert-info-urns         10.7.0         10.8.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120342         0403         3         Clar	03/2012	TSG#55	CP-120205	0342	5	Updating of UUS references	10.6.0	10.7.0
03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0366         Indication of features supported by proxy updates         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0369         3         IETF draft update - Location Conveyance         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0372         Removing draft-rosenberg-sipcore-target-uri-delivery         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0377         1         SRVCC updates and corrections         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0385         Clarification of user plane transport with operator agreement         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0389         2         CDIV limitation 29.165r10         10.6.0         10.7.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0392         1         Reference update: draft-salud-alert-info-urns         10.7.0         10.8.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120342         0403         3         Clarification on SIP message bodies over II-NNI         10.7.0         10.8.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0407         2	03/2012	TSG#55	CP-120067	0349		Missing correction for SIP message in dynamic view tables	10.6.0	10.7.0
03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0369         3         IETF draft update - Location Conveyance         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0372         Removing draft-rosenberg-sipcore-target-uri-delivery         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0377         1         SRVCC updates and corrections         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0385         Clarification of user plane transport with operator agreement         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0389         2         CDIV limitation 29.165r10         10.6.0         10.7.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0392         1         Reference update: draft-salud-alert-info-urns         10.7.0         10.8.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120342         0403         3         Clarification on SIP message bodies over II-NNI         10.7.0         10.8.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0407         2         Usage of isub parameter over II-NNI         10.7.0         10.8.0	03/2012	TSG#55	CP-120060	0352	1	Clarification on URI formats in SIP message	10.6.0	10.7.0
03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0372         Removing draft-rosenberg-sipcore-target-uri-delivery         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0377         1         SRVCC updates and corrections         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0385         Clarification of user plane transport with operator agreement         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0389         2         CDIV limitation 29.165r10         10.6.0         10.7.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0392         1         Reference update: draft-salud-alert-info-urns         10.7.0         10.8.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120342         0403         3         Clarification on SIP message bodies over II-NNI         10.7.0         10.8.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0407         2         Usage of isub parameter over II-NNI         10.7.0         10.8.0	03/2012	TSG#55	CP-120064	0366		Indication of features supported by proxy updates	10.6.0	10.7.0
03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0377         1         SRVCC updates and corrections         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0385         Clarification of user plane transport with operator agreement         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0389         2         CDIV limitation 29.165r10         10.6.0         10.7.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0392         1         Reference update: draft-salud-alert-info-urns         10.7.0         10.8.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120342         0403         3         Clarification on SIP message bodies over II-NNI         10.7.0         10.8.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0407         2         Usage of isub parameter over II-NNI         10.7.0         10.8.0	03/2012	TSG#55	CP-120060	0369	3	IETF draft update - Location Conveyance	10.6.0	10.7.0
03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120064         0385         Clarification of user plane transport with operator agreement         10.6.0         10.7.0           03/2012         TSG#55         CP-120060         0389         2         CDIV limitation 29.165r10         10.6.0         10.7.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0392         1         Reference update: draft-salud-alert-info-urns         10.7.0         10.8.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120342         0403         3         Clarification on SIP message bodies over II-NNI         10.7.0         10.8.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0407         2         Usage of isub parameter over II-NNI         10.7.0         10.8.0	03/2012	TSG#55	CP-120060	0372		Removing draft-rosenberg-sipcore-target-uri-delivery	10.6.0	10.7.0
03/2012       TSG#55       CP-120060       0389       2       CDIV limitation 29.165r10       10.6.0       10.7.0         06/2012       TSG#56       CP-120340       0392       1       Reference update: draft-salud-alert-info-urns       10.7.0       10.8.0         06/2012       TSG#56       CP-120342       0403       3       Clarification on SIP message bodies over II-NNI       10.7.0       10.8.0         06/2012       TSG#56       CP-120340       0407       2       Usage of isub parameter over II-NNI       10.7.0       10.8.0	03/2012	TSG#55	CP-120064	0377	1	SRVCC updates and corrections	10.6.0	10.7.0
06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0392         1         Reference update: draft-salud-alert-info-urns         10.7.0         10.8.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120342         0403         3         Clarification on SIP message bodies over II-NNI         10.7.0         10.8.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0407         2         Usage of isub parameter over II-NNI         10.7.0         10.8.0	03/2012	TSG#55	CP-120064	0385	1		10.6.0	10.7.0
06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120342         0403         3         Clarification on SIP message bodies over II-NNI         10.7.0         10.8.0           06/2012         TSG#56         CP-120340         0407         2         Usage of isub parameter over II-NNI         10.7.0         10.8.0	03/2012	TSG#55	CP-120060	0389	2	CDIV limitation 29.165r10	10.6.0	10.7.0
06/2012 TSG#56 CP-120340 0407 2 Usage of isub parameter over II-NNI 10.7.0 10.8.0	06/2012	TSG#56	CP-120340	0392	1	Reference update: draft-salud-alert-info-urns	10.7.0	10.8.0
	06/2012	TSG#56	CP-120342	0403	3	Clarification on SIP message bodies over II-NNI	10.7.0	10.8.0
06/2012 TSG#56 CP-120342 0414 The sos URI parameter in Request-URIs 10.7.0 10.8.0	06/2012	TSG#56	CP-120340	0407	2	Usage of isub parameter over II-NNI	10.7.0	10.8.0
	06/2012	TSG#56	CP-120342	0414		The sos URI parameter in Request-URIs	10.7.0	10.8.0

	r	1	ı			1	1
06/2012	TSG#56	CP-120340	0418		Updating of UUS references	10.7.0	10.8.0
06/2012	TSG#56	CP-120332	0423	2	The description of notation code for SIP message	10.7.0	10.8.0
09/2012	TSG#57	CP-120519	0426		P-Refused-URI-List header field	10.8.0	10.9.0
09/2012	TSG#57	CP-120518	0429		Correction on the description of "g.3gpp.crs"	10.8.0	10.9.0
09/2012	TSG#57	CP-120518	0432		Correction on the description of "application/vnd.etsi.mcid+xml" MIME body	10.8.0	10.9.0
09/2012	TSG#57	CP-120519	0436	1	Clarification on the SDP rules for transporting media streams with TCP	10.8.0	10.9.0
09/2012	TSG#57	CP-120518	0439	1	Correcting reference	10.8.0	10.9.0
09/2012	TSG#57	CP-120519	0449	1	draft-ietf-sipcore-proxy-feature: reference update and technical changes	10.8.0	10.9.0
09/2012	TSG#57	CP-120519	0452		Feature-Caps added to trust domain - CT CR CORRELATION NEEDED	10.8.0	10.9.0
09/2012	TSG#57	CP-120519	0458		IUT reference update	10.8.0	10.9.0
09/2012	TSG#57	CP-120519	0460		MIME body name update	10.8.0	10.9.0
09/2012	TSG#57	CP-120519	0462		CDIV corrections	10.8.0	10.9.0
09/2012	TSG#57	CP-120519	0464		Missing the Event header in MWI	10.8.0	10.9.0
09/2012	TSG#57	CP-120519	0466		Event header field missing in CC services	10.8.0	10.9.0
09/2012	TSG#57	CP-120519	0471		Correcting minor errors	10.8.0	10.9.0
12/2012	TSG#58	CP-120826	0473	2	Clarification of SDP setting condition over the II-NNI	10.9.0	10.10.0
12/2012	TSG#58	CP-120825	0477	4	Removal of draft-dawes-dispatch-mediasec-parameter draft	10.9.0	10.10.0
12/2012	TSG#58	CP-120825	0481	1	Trust domain error corrections	10.9.0	10.10.0
12/2012	TSG#58	CP-120826	0488		Reference update: draft-ietf-sipcore-proxy-feature	10.9.0	10.10.0
12/2012	TSG#58	CP-120826	0498	3	Description of charging correlation over II-NNI	10.9.0	10.10.0
12/2012	TSG#58	CP-120826	0502	3	Policy-Contact in OMA	10.9.0	10.10.0
12/2012	TSG#58	CP-120829	0504		The deletion of Security-Server header from dynamic view tables	10.9.0	10.10.0
03/2013	TSG#59	CP-130061	0507	1	IMS debug removal of feature	10.10.0	10.11.0
03/2013	TSG#59	CP-130070	0515		Reference update: RFC 6809	10.10.0	10.11.0
03/2013	TSG#59	CP-130070	0517		Reference update: Draft-ietf-sip-session-policy-framework	10.10.0	10.11.0
03/2013	TSG#59	CP-130069	0526	3	Correcting announcement when communication is rejected	10.10.0	10.11.0
03/2013	TSG#59	CP-130070	0529	1	Clarifying IOI types	10.10.0	10.11.0
03/2013	TSG#59	CP-130070	0531		Reference update: Presence SIMPLE specification	10.10.0	10.11.0
03/2013	TSG#59	CP-130069	0534	1	Clarification for CDIV NNI description	10.10.0	10.11.0
06/2013	TSG#60	CP-130320	0544	2	Correction on the status of the major capability related to History-Info header field	10.11.0	10.12.0
06/2013	TSG#60	CP-130320	0547	1	Operator agreements for the applicable characteristics of the SIP message body MIMEs	10.11.0	10.12.0
06/2013	TSG#60	CP-130320	0553	2	ATCF SRVCC - URIs of authorized SCC ASes	10.11.0	10.12.0
06/2013	TSG#60	CP-130320	0555	1	ICS corrections	10.11.0	10.12.0
	1						

Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	Rev	Cat   Subject/Comment		New
Dota	TCC #	TCC Date	CB	Dav.	Change history		May
2013-12	CF#10	CF-130731	0001	<u> </u>		10.20.0	10.21.0
2015-09	CP#69 CP#70	CP-150465	0801	1	ICS and the conference service	10.19.0	10.20.0
2015-00	CP#69	CP-150465	0784	1	Miscellaneous corrections of annex B	10.19.0	10.19.0
2015-06	CP#68	CP-150339 CP-150341	0738	+-	Condition on usage of Refer-Sub header field	10.18.0	10.19.0
2015-03	CP#67 CP#68	CP-150099 CP-150339	0734	+-	Reference Update: RFC7462 (alert-info urns)	10.17.0	10.18.0
2015-03	CP#67	CP-150099	0734	1	param URI parameter  Reference update for UUSIW	10.17.0	10.18.0
2015-03	CP#67	CP-150098	0715	1	Clarification on the II-NNI requirement regarding cause-	10.17.0	10.18.0
2015-03	CP#67	CP-150098	0710	2	Clarification on the II-NNI requirement for CDIV regarding Privacy header field	10.17.0	10.18.0
2014-12	CP#66	CP-140891	0692	1	Reference update from draft-vanelburg-dispatch-private- network-ind to RFC 7316	10.16.0	10.17.0
2014-12	CP#66	CP-140891	0680	1	Reference update: RFC 7329 (draft-kaplan-insipid-session-id)	10.16.0	10.17.0
2014-06	CP#64	CP-140361	0661	1	Reference update for "mp" header field parameter in History-Info header field	10.15.0	10.16.0
2014-06	CP#64	CP-140360	0644	1	Reference update of draft-vanelburg-dispatch-private- network-ind	10.15.0	10.16.0
2014-06	CP#64	CP-140359	0650	-	Removal of CDIVN	10.15.0	10.16.0
2014-06	CP#64	CP-140358	0630	-	Correcting the indication of communication diversion to the diverting user	10.15.0	10.16.0
04/2014	TSG#63	CP-140068	0623	1	Notation codes for the dynamic view table	10.14.0	10.15.0
04/2014	TSG#63	CP-140064	0620	1	Reference update of draft-vanelburg-dispatch-private- network-ind	10.14.0	10.15.0
12/2013	TSG#62	CP-130666	0611	1	Reference Update: draft-ietf-salud-alert-info-urns	10.13.0	10.14.0
12/2013	TSG#62	CP-130668	0607	1	Removal of debug feature	10.13.0	10.14.0
12/2013	TSG#62	CP-130666	0598		Reference update: draft-kaplan-insipid-session-id	10.13.0	10.14.0
12/2013	TSG#62	CP-130666	0594		Reference update of draft-vanelburg-dispatch-private- network-ind	10.13.0	10.14.0
09/2013	TSG#61	CP-130544	0586	2	draft-avasarala-dispatch-comm-div-notification ref update	10.12.0	10.13.0
09/2013	TSG#61	CP-130547	0581	1	Feature-capabilities in target refresh	10.12.0	10.13.0
09/2013	TSG#61	CP-130547	0578	2	Transfer of IP Multimedia Service Tariff Information	10.12.0	10.13.0
09/2013	TSG#61	CP-130547	0567		Clarification of operator agreements for SIP message body MIMEs	10.12.0	10.13.0
09/2013	TSG#61	CP-130544	0564		Reference update of draft-vanelburg-dispatch-private- network-ind	10.12.0	10.13.0

2019-12 CT#86 CP-193207 0998 F Correction for setting condition of the Contact header field

## History

	Document history						
V10.3.1	April 2011	Publication					
V10.4.0	June 2011	Publication					
V10.5.0	October 2011	Publication					
V10.6.0	January 2012	Publication					
V10.7.0	March 2012	Publication					
V10.8.0	July 2012	Publication					
V10.9.0	October 2012	Publication					
V10.10.0	January 2013	Publication					
V10.11.0	April 2013	Publication					
V10.12.0	July 2013	Publication					
V10.13.0	September 2013	Publication					
V10.14.0	January 2014	Publication					
V10.15.0	March 2014	Publication					
V10.16.0	July 2014	Publication					
V10.17.0	January 2015	Publication					
V10.18.0	April 2015	Publication					
V10.19.0	July 2015	Publication					
V10.20.0	October 2015	Publication					
V10.21.0	January 2016	Publication					
V10.22.0	January 2020	Publication					